### Forest Practices Application/Notification
**Office Checklist Page 1**
**Northwest Region**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FPA/N CLASSIFICATION:</th>
<th>[ ] II [ ] III [ ] IVG [ ] IVS</th>
<th>Biomass [ ]</th>
<th>FFFPP [ ]</th>
<th>20-acre exempt [ ]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Landowner Name:</td>
<td>DNR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Name:</td>
<td>Middle May</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| WRIA:                 | Suquamish                      | WAU:        | Sykomish River |                     |
| WRIA:                 |                                 | WAU:        | Lower Wallace Area |                   |
| Legal Description:    | 34-28-9E, 34-12-27              | County:     | Suquamish       |                   |
| Activity Type:        | Harvest 193 ac, Spray ac, Road 32,981 ft, Abandonment 8744 ft | Stream Crossing(s): 4, Road Rock Pit 1.6 ac, Spoils 12,100 cy |

**ALTERNATIVE PRESCRIPTIONS ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:**
- [ ] Alternate Plan
- [ ] Ten-Year Forest Management Plan
- [ ] Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area
- [ ] Watershed Analysis:___________________________
- [ ] Landowner Option Plan for Northern Spotted Owl
- [ ] Cooperative Habitat Enhancement Agreement

**RESOURCE REVIEW**
- Unstable Slopes (Risk: Highway, Water;__________)
- [ ] Soils Map (Highly Erodible & Very Unstable)
- [ ] SLPS TAB
- [ ] Landslide Inventory Polygon
- [ ] Potential Avalanche Areas
- [ ] High Avalanche Hazard Area
- [ ] Rain-on-Snow and Outside Approved WA
- [ ] Hydric Soils
- [ ] Wetland, [ ] Forested, [ ] A, [ ] B
- [ ] In WMZ of [ ] A, or [ ] B Wetland
- [ ] In RMZ/ELZ of Type [ ] S, [ ] T, [ ] F, [ ] N water
- [ ] Water Verification

**ASSOCIATED NON-SCANNED DOCUMENTS** – On file with the FPA/N at the Region office.
- [ ] SEPA Checklist/Documents
- [ ] Large Landowner Road Maintenance and Abandonment Plan

**ASSOCIATED SCANNED DOCUMENTS**
- [ ] Conversion Option Harvest Plan
- [ ] FPHP Plans & Specifications
- [ ] Qualified Expert Report; Type: GeoTech
- [ ] Natural Regeneration Plan
- [ ] Shoreline Permit
- [ ] Marbled Murrelet Form
- [ ] FPBM Appendix(s)
- [ ] Small Landowner RMAP Checklist
- [ ] CMZ Assessment Form
- [ ] Hardwood Conversion Form
- [ ] Wetland Mitigation Plan
- [ ] Water Protocol Surveys
- [ ] Modification Form#
- [ ] Water Classification Worksheet
- [ ] Shade Documentation (Stream Shade Assessment Worksheet)
- [ ] Watershed Analysis Worksheet
- [ ] DFC Printout
- [ ] Slope Stability Informational Form

**ADDITIONAL COMMENTS:**
- [ ] EARR Tax Credit [ ] Yes [ ] No
- [ ] Habitat Conservation Plan
- [ ] Bull Trout Overlay
- [ ] HCP Bull Trout Population
- [ ] Bald Eagle nest or roost within 660 feet
- [ ] Group A or B Water Supply
- [ ] Hatchery (Name:__________________________)
- [ ] Even-Aged Harvest greater than 120 Acres
- [ ] Ground-based Equipment on Slopes greater than 40%
- [ ] Road Construction on Slopes greater than 65%
- [ ] Saltwater islands (Name:__________________________)
- [ ] In or Over Typed Water
- [ ] Volume greater than 5 mbf per acre
Forest Practices Application/Notification
Western Washington

PLEASE USE THE INSTRUCTIONS TO COMPLETE THIS APPLICATION.

1. Landowner, Timber Owner and Operator

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal Name of LANDOWNER Department of Natural Resources</th>
<th>Legal Name of TIMBER OWNER</th>
<th>Legal Name of OPERATOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Same as Landowner</td>
<td>Same as Landowner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mailing Address:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>919 N Township St.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City, State, Zip:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sedro-Woolley, WA 98284</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(360) 856-3500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Email:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Contact Person

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Person:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tim Stapleton</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Phone:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(360) 856-3500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Email:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:Tim.Stapleton@dnr.wa.gov">Tim.Stapleton@dnr.wa.gov</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Are you converting any portion of the land to non-forestry use within 3 years of harvest?  
   □ No □ Yes  
   If yes, include your SEPA checklist and SEPA determination (if applicable) and county clearing and grading permit (if applicable).

4. If you are harvesting timber, enter the Forest Tax Number of the Timber Owner:

   ____________________________
   Contact the Department of Revenue at 1-800-548-8829 for tax reporting information or to obtain a number.

   a. Are you eligible for EARR Tax Credit?  □ No □ Yes

   RECEIVED NW REGION
   FEB 07 2020
5. Are you a small forest landowner per RCW 76.09.450? See instructions
   □ No □ Yes If yes, Check all that apply. If no, skip to Question 6.
   □ My entire proposed harvest area is on a single contiguous ownership consisting of one or more parcels.
   □ My proposed forest practices activities are within an area covered by an approved Forest Stewardship Plan or Forest Management Plan developed in cooperation with DNR.
   □ I received technical assistance from a DNR small forest landowner Stewardship and Technical Assistance Forester in preparing this FPA/N.
   □ I have participated in a Washington State University Extension Service and/or DNR-sponsored Forest Stewardship Coached Planning course.
   □ I have attended a Washington State University Extension Service and/or DNR-sponsored Family Forest Owner Field Day.

6. Are you substituting prescriptions from an approved state or federal conservation agreement or Watershed Analysis?
   □ No □ Yes Write ‘HCP’ or ‘Using Prescriptions’ in tables that apply. Attach or reference prescriptions and/or crosswalks for approved state or federal conservation agreements or Watershed Analysis on file at the Region office.

7. What is the legal description of your forest practices?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Township</th>
<th>Range</th>
<th>E/W</th>
<th>Tax Parcel Number</th>
<th>County</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>SNOHOMISH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>SNOHOMISH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>SNOHOMISH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>SNOHOMISH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>09</td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td>SNOHOMISH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Does not include legal description for pre-haul maintenance; it is not a Forest Practices activity.

8. Have you reviewed this forest practices activity area to determine whether it may involve historic sites and/or Native American cultural resources? Read the instructions before answering this question.
   □ No □ Yes If you made any contacts, please provide information in Question 28.

9. Do you have a DNR approved Road Maintenance and Abandonment Plan (RMAP)?
   □ No □ Yes Enter your RMAP number: R2800010L
   □ No □ Yes Is this FPA/N for work that is included in this approved RMAP?

10. Are there potentially unstable slopes or landforms in or around the area of your forest practices activity?
    □ No □ Yes If yes, attach Appendix D. Slope Stability Informational Form and map of areas reviewed for and locations of unstable slopes and landforms found. If applicable, attach a geotechnical letter, memo, or report, Watershed Analysis prescriptions, and/or a SEPA Environmental Checklist.
11. Is this Forest Practices Application/Notification (answer every question):
   a. [No] [Yes] A request for a multi-year permit? If yes, length requested: __4 years or __5 years. Not everyone qualifies for a multi-year permit. See instructions for details.
   b. [No] [Yes] An Alternate Plan? If yes, include a template or detailed plan. See instructions for details.
   c. [No] [Yes] For a funded Forest Family Fish Passage Program project?
   d. [No] [Yes] Within an urban growth area? If yes, see instructions for additional required documents.
   e. [No] [Yes] Within a public park? If yes, include SEPA Environmental Checklist or SEPA Determination, except for harvest/salvage of less than 5,000 board feet within a developed public park. Park name: ____________________________________________
   f. [No] [Yes] Within 500 feet of a public park? Park name: Wallace Falls State Park
   g. [No] [Yes] In an approved Conversion Option Harvest Plan (COHP) from the local government? If yes, include a copy. This only applies to proposals within urban growth areas.
   h. [No] [Yes] Within 200 feet of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) or floodway of Type S Water? If yes, check with the county or city to determine whether a substantial development permit is required under the local shorelines master plan.
   i. [No] [Yes] Within 50 miles of saltwater AND you own more than 500 acres of forest land in Washington State? If yes, include Marbled Murrelet Form or attach/reference HCP prescriptions.
   j. [No] [Yes] In or directly adjacent to a potential Channel Migration Zone (CMZ)? If yes, include CMZ Assessment Form. Attach/reference applicable HCP and/or Watershed Analysis prescriptions.

You are required to verify all waters within 200 feet of your proposed forest practices activities prior to submitting a Forest Practices Application / Notification. Use the Water Type Classification Worksheet and/or a Water Type Modification form to explain how you verified water types. See Water Typing Requirements in the instructions.

* * * * * **If not working in or over typed Waters, skip to Question 16** * * * * *

Prior to answering Questions 12-15 in this section please refer to the Forest Practices Application Instructions and Forest Practices Board Manual Section 5.

12. Are you proposing any of the following projects NOT permitted by current HPAs from WDFW?
   a. [No] [Yes] Installing, replacing, or repairing a culvert at or below the bankfull width of Type S or F Water(s) that exceeds a five percent gradient?
   b. [No] [Yes] Constructing, replacing, or repairing a bridge at or below the bankfull width of unconfined streams in Type S or F Water(s)?
   c. [No] [Yes] Placing fill material within the 100-year flood level of unconfined streams in Type S or F Water(s)?

13. Have you consulted with DNR and/or WDFW about the proposed hydraulic project(s) in or over Type S or F Water? [No] [Yes]
14. If installing, replacing, removing, or maintaining structures in or over any typed Water, complete the table below. Provide crossing locations and identifiers on your Activity Map. Provide plan details in Question 28 or attach plan to the FPA/N. Type S and F Waters require detailed plan information. Complex hydraulic projects in Type N Waters may also be required per WAC 222-24-042(2). See instructions for detailed plan requirements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crossing Identifier (letter, number)</th>
<th>Water Type (S, F, Np, Ns)</th>
<th>*Existing HPA Number (if applicable)</th>
<th>HPA Expiration Date (if applicable)</th>
<th>Planned Activity (install, replace, remove, temporary, structure maintenance)</th>
<th>Structure (bridge, ford/equipment crossing, punchon/fill, arch, pipe arch, round culvert, other)</th>
<th>Proposed Size (width x length)</th>
<th>Culvert Design Method (no-slope, stream-sim, hydraulic, other) (F and S only)</th>
<th>Channel Bed Width (ft) (F and S only)</th>
<th>Stream Gradient (%) (F and S only)</th>
<th>Is this an RMAP Project?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See FPA Narrative

*Existing HPAs issued by WDFW will be complied and enforced by WDFW until expiration. Plan details are not required for hydraulic projects permitted with an existing HPA (see instructions).

**Fords and/or equipment crossings on Type S and F Waters may result in an unauthorized incidental take of certain threatened or endangered fish species. For more information, see ‘Background for the State’s Incidental Take Permits for certain threatened and endangered fish species’ following Question 22 of the FPA/N Instructions.

15. If conducting any of the following activities in or over typed Water(s), complete the table below. Some activities will require identifiers on the Activity Map and/or more information in Question 28. See instructions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>*Activity</th>
<th>Type S Water</th>
<th>Type F Water</th>
<th>Type Np Water</th>
<th>Type Ns Water</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equipment Crossing**</td>
<td>PROVIDE DETAILS IN QUESTION 14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suspending Cables</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable Yarding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LWD Placement/Removal</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaver Dam Removal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felling and Bucking</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other (describe in Question 29)</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Fords and/or equipment crossings on Type S and F Waters must be identified in Question 14.
16. If constructing or abandoning forest roads, complete the table below. Show the road locations and identifiers on the Activity Map. Include abandonment plans for all temporary roads and abandonment projects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road Identifier (name, number)</th>
<th>Road Construction</th>
<th>Road Abandonment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Length (feet)</td>
<td>Steepest Side-slope (%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See FPA Narrative

17. If depositing spoils and/or expanding or developing a rock pit for forestry use, complete the table below. Show locations and identifiers on the Activity Map.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spoil Area Identifier (letter, number)</th>
<th>Amount of Spoils Deposited (cubic yards)</th>
<th>Rock Pit Identifier (name, number or letter)</th>
<th>Acres of New Rock Pit Developed</th>
<th>Acres of Existing Rock Pit Expanded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See FPA Narrative

18. If operating within 200 feet of a wetland that is not associated with Type S or F Water, complete the table below. Wetlands associated with Type S or F water should be listed in Question 25. Show the boundaries of each wetland, along with its identifier, and Wetland Management Zones on the Activity Map. See instructions for information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wetland Identifier (letter, number)</th>
<th>Wetland Type (A, B, Forested)</th>
<th>Planned Activities In Wetland</th>
<th>Planned Activities in Maximum Width WMZ</th>
<th>Total Wetland Acres</th>
<th>How many Acres will be drained?</th>
<th>How many Acres will be filled?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Aquatics Addendum

*** If not harvesting or salvaging timber, skip to Question 27 ***
19. If harvesting or salvaging timber, complete the table below. Show all harvest areas and unit numbers on the Activity Map. For even-aged harvest units, also show surrounding stand information on the Activity Map.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Number</th>
<th>Harvest Type <em>(Even-aged, Uneven-aged, Salvage, Right-of-Way)</em></th>
<th>Biomass Harvest Y/N</th>
<th>Harvest Method <em>(rubber tired skidder, tracked skidder, dozer, shovel, full suspension cable, leading and suspension cable, helicopter, cable assist/tethered logging, animal, chipper, forwarder, slash bundler)</em></th>
<th>Acres to be Harvested</th>
<th>Volume to be Harvested (mbf)</th>
<th>Biomass Volume to be Harvested (tonne/ha)</th>
<th>Volume to be Harvested (%)</th>
<th>Steepest Slope in Harvest Unit (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See FPA Narrative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20. Reforestation. Check all that apply:

- ☑️ Planting. Tree Species: Douglas-fir, western redcedar

- [ ] Natural. Include a Natural Regeneration Plan

- [ ] Not required because of one or more of the following:
  - [ ] I am converting some or all of this land to non-forest land in the next 3 years or lands are exempted under WAC 222-34-050.
  - [ ] Individual dead, dying, down, or wind-thrown trees will be salvaged.
  - [ ] Trees are removed under a thinning program reasonably expected to maximize the long-term productivity of commercial timber.
  - [ ] I am leaving at least 100 vigorous, undamaged, and well-distributed saplings or merchantable trees per acre.
  - [ ] An average of 190 tree seedlings per acre are established on the harvest area and my harvest will not damage them.
  - [ ] Road right-of-way or rock pit development harvest only.

** Do you own MORE than 80 acres of forest land in Washington? If yes, skip to Question 25 **

21. Are you using the exempt 20-acre parcel riparian management zone (RMZ) rule (WAC 222-30-023) on Type S, F, or Np Waters?

- [ ] No Skip to Question 25.
- [ ] Yes Continue to Question 22. See instructions for qualifications and information.
22. Choose the answer below that best fits your situation. Show all RMZs on the Activity Map.

a. ALL of the following apply to me and my land: (If no, answer b.)

- Between June 5, 2006 and today's date I have always owned less than 80 acres of forest land in Washington.
- Between June 5, 2006 and today's date this parcel has always been 20 acres or less of contiguous ownership. See RCW 76.09.020 for definition of 'contiguous'.
- Between June 5, 2006 and today's date this parcel has always been owned by me or someone else that has owned less than 80 acres of forest land in Washington.

b. ONE OR MORE of the following apply to me and/or my land (check all that apply):

If any of the statements below apply AND you use the exempt 20-acre parcel RMZ rule, you are NOT authorized under the State's Incidental Take Permits (see explanation in FPA instructions under Question 22).

- Between June 5, 2006 and today's date I have owned more than 80 acres of forest land in Washington.
- Between June 5, 2006 and today's date this parcel has been a part of more than 20 acres of contiguous ownership. See RCW 76.09.020 for definition of 'contiguous'.
- Between June 5, 2006 and today's date this parcel has been owned by someone that has owned

23. If harvesting within 115 feet of a Type S or F Water on an exempt 20-acre parcel, complete the table below. Show RMZs and stream segment identifiers on the Activity Map. If you are harvesting within 75 feet or within the maximum RMZ (whichever is less), stream shade must be assessed and met following harvest. Describe in Question 28 how stream shade was determined to be met, using the 'Appendix F. Stream Shade Assessment Worksheet' if necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream Segment Identifier (letter)</th>
<th>Water Type (S, F)</th>
<th>Segment Length (feet)</th>
<th>Bankfull Width (feet)</th>
<th>RMZ Maximum Width (feet)</th>
<th>Are you harvesting within the maximum RMZ? (Y or N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24. Are you harvesting within 29 feet of a Type Np Water on an exempt 20-acre parcel?

- No  Skip to Question 27.
- Yes  See instructions and describe leave tree strategy in Question 23. Then skip to Question 27.

25. If harvesting within 200 feet of any Type S or F Water or periodically inundated areas of their associated wetlands, complete the table below. Include Desired Future Condition (DFC) for all inner zone harvests unless you have an HCP prescription. Show RMZs, CMZs, and stream segment identifiers on the Activity Map. If you are harvesting within 75 feet or within the maximum RMZ, whichever is less, stream shade must be assessed and met following harvest. Describe in Question 28 how stream shade was determined to be met or use the 'Appendix F. Stream Shade Assessment Worksheet' if necessary.
26. If harvesting within 50 feet of Type Np Water, complete the table(s) below. Show RMZs and stream segment identifiers on the Activity Map.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream Segment Identifier (letter)</th>
<th>Water Type (S, F)</th>
<th>Site Class (I - V)</th>
<th>Stream Width (feet)</th>
<th>Is there a CMZ? (Y or N)</th>
<th>RMZ Harvest Code(s) (see instructions)</th>
<th>DFC Run Number</th>
<th>Total width of RMZ (feet)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Aquatics Addendum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream Segment Identifier (letter)</th>
<th>Total Stream Length in Harvest Unit (feet)</th>
<th>Length of No-Harvest, 50-foot Buffers in Harvest Unit (feet)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Aquatics Addendum

27. How are the following currently marked on the ground? (Flagging color, paint color, road, fence, etc.)

- Harvest/Salvage Boundaries: See FPA Narrative
- Clumped Wildlife Reserve Trees/Green Recruitment Trees: See FPA Narrative
- Right-of-Way Limits/Road Centerlines: See FPA Narrative
- Stream Crossing Work: See FPA Narrative
- Riparian Management Zone Boundaries and Leave/Take Trees: See FPA Narrative
- Channel Migration Zone: See Appendix E.
- Wetland Management Zone Boundaries and Leave/Take Trees: See FPA Narrative

28. Additional Information (attach additional pages if necessary): For hydraulic projects in or over Type S, F, or complex N Water(s) see instructions for required plan information. If applicable, include mitigation measures from a geotechnical memo, letter, or report.

See attached FPA Narrative
29. We acknowledge the following:

- The information on this application/notification is true.
- We understand this proposed forest practice is subject to:
  - The Forest Practices Act and Rules AND
  - All other federal, state or local regulations.
- Compliance with the Forest Practices Act and Rules does not ensure compliance with the Endangered Species Act or other federal, state or local laws.
- If we said that we would not convert any portion of the land to non-forestry use, the county or city may deny development permits on this parcel for the next 6 years.
- The following may result in an unauthorized incidental take of certain endangered or threatened fish species:
  - Conversion of land to non-forestry use.
  - Harvesting within the maximum RMZ on a 20-acre exempt parcel that was acquired after June 5, 2006.
  - Equipment Crossings/Fords in or over Type S and F Waters.
- Inadvertent Discovery – Chapters 27.44, 27.53, 68.50 and 68.60 RCW
  - If you find or suspect you have found an archaeological object or Native American cairn, grave, or glyptic record, immediately cease disturbance activity, protect the area and promptly contact the Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation at 360 586-3077.
  - If you find or suspect you have found human skeletal remains, immediately cease disturbance activity, protect the area, and contact the County Coroner or Medical Examiner and local law enforcement as soon as possible. Failure to report human remains is a misdemeanor.

The landowner understands that by signing and submitting this FPA, he/she is authorizing the Department of Natural Resources to enter the property in order to review the proposal, inspect harvest operations, and monitor compliance for up to three years after its expiration date. RCW 76.09.150

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Signature of Legal LANDOWNER</th>
<th>Signature of Legal TIMBER OWNER*</th>
<th>Signature of Legal OPERATOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allen McGuire</td>
<td>(If different than landowner)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print Name: Allen McGuire</td>
<td>Date: 2/5/2020</td>
<td>Date:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*NOTE: If you are a “Perpetual Timber Rights Owner,” and are submitting this without the Landowner’s Signature, provide written evidence the landowner has been notified.

Please make a copy of this FPA/N for your records. If this FPA/N contains a hydraulic project requiring WDFW concurrence review, it will not be available online for public review until after the WDFW concurrence review period.
FPA Narrative

This proposed activity is being conducted on lands covered by the Department’s multi-species HCP. These planned activities are consistent with our approved HCP dated September 1997 and associated Incidental Take Permits. See the attached HCP checklist for habitats and species both covered by our HCP agreement and specifically addressed with this proposal. Additionally, attached are DNR proprietary HCP/FPA substitute Addendums for Aquatic Resources, Northern Spotted Owl and Marbled Murrelets. This proposal also complies with the letter of agreement dated February 23, 2007 between DNR state lands and the US Fish and Wildlife Service.

Question #14:
If installing, replacing, removing or maintaining structures in or over any typed water, complete the table below. Type S and F waters require detailed plan information. Provide plan details in number 31 or attach plan to the FPA/N. Provide crossing locations and identifiers on your Activity Map. (A detailed plan with profiles may also be required for more complex hydraulic projects in Type N Waters per WAC 222-24-042(2)).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Crossing Identifier (letter and/or number)</th>
<th>Water Type (S, F, N, Ns)</th>
<th>*Existing HPA Number (if applicable)</th>
<th>HPA Expiration Date (if applicable)</th>
<th>Planned Activity (install, replace, remove, temporary maintenance)</th>
<th>Structure (culvert, bridge, ford, etc.; punchen, arch, other)</th>
<th>Proposed Size (dimensions of structure)</th>
<th>Culvert Design Method (No-slope, Stream-sim., Hydraulic, Other)</th>
<th>Channel Bed Width (ft)</th>
<th>Stream Gradient (F and S only)</th>
<th>RMAF Project (Y or N)</th>
<th>FFP Project (Y or N)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 54+10*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Install Bridge 78’x14’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>38’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 61+85*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Install Bridge 50’x16’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>21’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 72+11*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Install Bridge 60’x14’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>8.7’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 97+53*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Install Bridge 15’x16’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>6.1’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 117+02</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Install Culvert 30’x36’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 124+66</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Install Culvert 30’x32’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21 6+92*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Install Bridge 50’x14’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>7.9’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21 27+84</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Install Culvert 36’x36’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104-01 1+14</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Temporary Culvert 24’x40’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104-01 5+19</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Temporary Culvert 30’x36’</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: See Culvert Location Map for structure locations on the proposal.

*The bridge proposed on the MY-21 road is located at a feature that meets the definition of an inner gorge.

*See concurrence e-mails from WDFW dated 12/10/2019 and 01/06/2020.

**Existing HPAs issued by WDFW will be compiled and enforced by WDFW until expiration. Plan details are not required for hydraulic projects permitted with an existing HPA (see instructions).
*** Fords and equipment crossings on Type S and F Waters may result in an unauthorized incidental take of certain endangered or threatened fish species. For more information, see "Background for the state's Incidental Take Permits for certain endangered and threatened fish species" following number 22 of the FPA/N Instructions.

Question #15:
Further information relating to this question:
In order to achieve adequate deflection, cables may be suspended over type 3, 4 and 5 streams and their Channel Migration Zones (CMZ). If any trees are required to be felled within a CMZ for operational feasibility, they will be left on site. If yarding occurs over type 5 streams, lead end of logs will be suspended over streams. Equipment for ground-based operations will cross type 5 streams at designated crossings. Type 5 stream crossings by ground-based equipment shall be as close to perpendicular as possible and may require log cribbing, culvert installation, or other approved methods to be in place to protect channels and banks. Timber will be fallen and yarded away from all streams when possible.

Question #16:
Any roads to be built then abandoned (also known as temporary road) that are listed in the table for this Question, are "optional construction roads". Of the length listed in the table, zero feet up to the entire length listed may be built. For further information please see the road plan associated with the timber sale, on file at the Northwest Region Office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road Identifier (Name, Number)</th>
<th>Road Construction</th>
<th>Abandonment Plan</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Length (feet)</td>
<td>Steepest Side-slope (%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-RRG15***</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML*</td>
<td>3380</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>18021</td>
<td>65**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>1009</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>3976</td>
<td>50**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104</td>
<td>1191</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104-01</td>
<td>811</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2106</td>
<td>1653</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-43</td>
<td>940</td>
<td>30**</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Reconstruction
**Exclusive of existing road/grade cuts
***Orphaned grade
Question #17:
If depositing spoils and/or expanding or developing a rock pit for forestry use, complete the table below. Show locations and identifiers on your Activity Map.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spoil Area Identifier (Number, Letter)</th>
<th>Spoils Deposited (Cubic Yards)</th>
<th>Rock Pit Identifier* (Name, Number, Letter)</th>
<th>Acres of New Rock Pit Developed</th>
<th>Acres of Existing Rock Pit Expanded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 4+40 to 6+40</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>MY-0430 (Proposed)</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 83+00 to 86+70</td>
<td>2600</td>
<td>MY-2100 (Proposed)</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 92+90 to 94+90</td>
<td>1400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 103+08 to 105+68</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 112+47 to 114+81</td>
<td>1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 132+00 to 133+61</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 133+61 to 135+79</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 140+45 to 145+19</td>
<td>3500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 146+45 to 147+80</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML 156+11 to 157+02</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21 3+71 to 5+05</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Question #19:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit Number</th>
<th>Harvest Type</th>
<th>Biomass Harvest (Y/N)</th>
<th>Harvest Method</th>
<th>Acres to be Harvested</th>
<th>Volume to be Harvested (mbf)</th>
<th>Volume to be Harvested (biomass tonnage)</th>
<th>Volume to be Harvested (%)</th>
<th>Steepest Slope in Harvest Unit (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1*</td>
<td>Even-aged</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>78.3</td>
<td>3,952</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Even-aged</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Ground/Cable</td>
<td>51.3</td>
<td>2,971</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Even-aged</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Ground/Cable</td>
<td>31.6</td>
<td>1,509</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 ROW</td>
<td>Right-of Way</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Ground</td>
<td>31.8</td>
<td>1,145</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>193.0</td>
<td>9,577</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Unit 1 is comprised of two sub-units, labelled Unit 1A and Unit 1B on the Activity Map.

One isolated area of the proposal has a slope of 113%. This area is a fill slope below an orphaned road grade. It is located inside a leave tree area.

Ground-based equipment operations will be limited to sustained slopes 35% or less. Self-leveling equipment may be used on sustained slopes 55% or less. Tethered equipment may be utilized on this proposal.

Question #27:
Harvest/Salvage Boundaries: **White "Timber Sale Boundary" tags and/or painted with two red bands and a yellow "T"**.

Clumped Wildlife Reserve Trees/Green Recruitment Trees: **Yellow "Leave Tree Area" tags and/or blue paint**.

Right-of-Way Limits/Road Centerlines: **Orange "Right-of-Way" tags/Orange flagging and wooden stakes**.

Stream Crossing Work: **To be flagged by operator, then approved by State Lands Contract Administrator with consultation of FP**.

Riparian Management Zone Boundaries and Leave/Take Trees: **White "Timber Sale Boundary" tags, no-harvest except road crossing**.

Channel Migration Zone: **See Appendix E**.

Wetland Management Zone Boundaries and Leave/Take Trees: **White "Timber Sale Boundary" tags, no-harvest except road crossing**.
Question #28:
Activity Map – Leave Tree locations depicted are approximate. Leave trees may be exchanged or traded to locations other than mapped on the Activity Maps to facilitate operational feasibility with the exception of any mapped leave trees shown as “Non-Tradeable Leave Trees.”

Additional information pertaining to questions 12c, 13 and 15: This proposal includes stream bank restoration work associated with stream “D”, on a portion of an orphaned grade MY-RRG15. See road plan and ICN 135621 for more details.

Portions of the MY-ML and MY-12 will be constructed within the CMZ associated with stream “D.” These portions are designed to minimize the road profile. Where the proposed MY-ML road crosses an historic channel a rolling dip is required to reduce the risk of channel capture in the case of channel avulsion.

The abandonment of the MY-12, within the CMZ, will include reshaping the road to more closely mimic the natural landscape. MY-12 will not overwinter for more than one season. Abandonment of this road requires a pre-work meeting with the operator, Contract Administrator and forest practices forester. See road plan and ICN 135621 for more details.

It is anticipated that this proposal will be a Class IV Forest Practices Application due to proposed management activities on potentially unstable landforms identified within the proposal area which includes road construction inner gorge crossing. See ICN # 135622.

**Additional Q.16 Road Abandonment**
*Per the FPA Instructions:*
A written plan that shows how the road will be left to:
*Control erosion
*Maintain water movement within wetlands and other natural drainages, and
*Prevent four-wheeled highway vehicles from entering the point of closure.

The following will be accomplished as applicable to meet the on-site conditions during the course of road abandonment work:

* Remove all ditch relief culverts. The resulting slopes will be 1:1 or flatter. Place and compact the removed fill material in a location that will not erode into any typed waters or wetlands.
* Remove all culverts in natural drainages. The resulting slopes will be 1 ½ :1 or flatter. Strive to match the existing native stream bank gradient. The natural streambed width will be re-established. Place and compact the removed fill material in a location that will not erode into any typed waters or wetlands.
* Transport all removed culverts off site.
* Construct non-drivable waterbars at natural drainage points and at a spacing that will produce a vertical drop of no more than 20 feet between waterbars and with a maximum horizontal spacing of 400 feet.
* Skew waterbars at least 30 degrees from perpendicular to the road centerline on roads in excess of 3 percent grade.
* Key waterbars into the cut-slope to intercept the ditch. Waterbars will be outsloped to provide positive drainage. Outlets will be on stable locations.
* Inslope or outslope the road as appropriate.
* Remove bridges and other structures as applicable.
* Pull back unstable fill that has potential of failing and entering any typed waters or wetlands. Place and compact removed material in a stable location.
* Remove berms except as designed.
* Block the road by constructing an aggressive barrier of dense interlocked large woody debris (logs, stumps, root wads, etc.) so that four wheel highway vehicles cannot pass the point of abandonment. Typical barrier dimensions are 10 feet high by 20 feet deep, spanning the entire road prism from top of cutslope to toe of fillslope. Long term effectiveness is the primary objective. If necessary construct a vehicular turn-around near the point of abandonment.
* Apply grass seed to all exposed soils resulting from the abandonment work.
* May provide a protective cover for seed if revegetation occurs between July 1 and March 31. The protective cover may consist of dispersed straw, jute matting, or clear plastic sheets.
### Forest Practices Informal Conference Note

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ICN No.</th>
<th>Legal Subdivision</th>
<th>Section</th>
<th>TWP</th>
<th>RGE E/W</th>
<th>Application / Notification #</th>
<th>Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>135621</td>
<td></td>
<td>33, 34</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>9E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Landowner
- **Department of Natural Resources** - Tyson Whitehead
- **Timber Owner** - Same as landowner
- **Mailing Address** - 919 N. Township St.
- **Mailing Address** - Mailing Address
- **City, State (Province), Zip / Postal Code** - Sedro-Woolley WA 98284
- **City, State (Province), Zip / Postal Code** - Mailing Address

#### Meeting Location
- **On site**
- **Telephone Conference** - Yes
- **Date** - 10/25/2019
- **Time** - 0900
- **Region** - NW

### Subjects Discussed:
- Landowner representatives requested a pre-application review of the proposed “Middle Mays” timber sale. The majority of the planned harvest is part of the previously approved but not harvested “Singletary” timber sale. This preapplication site visit is to review:
  1. The planned stream crossings, some of which had been modified from the original designs. The crossing locations remain the same as the original proposal.
  3. Review the delineation of avulsion potential areas identified by the applicant from the harvest unit.
  4. Restoring pirated water back into original channel. The pirating is the result of an old orphaned road crossing that was not properly abandoned. Applicant proposed to reestablish the stream bank and berm inferred to have existed prior to being removed during the construction of the orphaned road in order to keep the water from running down the old orphaned grade during high water periods.

### Decisions Made:
- The decisions for the items listed above are as follows:
  1. The crossing design changes from the original proposal are acceptable. Crossing 3 is changed from a 55’ steel bridge to a 65’ steel bridge. Crossing 4 has been redesigned from a 40’ log stringer bridge to a permanent 50’ steel bridge.
  2. A pre-abandonment meeting for the temporary spur will be held with operator, CA, and forest practice forester prior to abandonment to ensure abandonment requirements are clear. Applicant will include this requirement in the FPA.
  3. The group was not able to review the upper avulsion potential sites and will have to schedule another site visit at a later date to do so. The lower avulsion potential site was reviewed and appeared to be correctly delineated.
  4. A more specific design will be submitted by the applicant with the FPA for the restoring the original natural bank of the stream.

I will send out another preapplication site visit for the avulsion potential sites that were not reviewed during this site visit.

### PRINT Participants' Names
- Tyson Whitehead
- John Moon
- Amy Halgren
- Jennifer Parker
- Josh Hardesty

### SIGNATURES of Participants

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Representing Landowner</th>
<th>Copies Mailed</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>landowner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>landowner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>landowner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>landowner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forest practices</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Position No.**
2925

**Signature & Title of DNR Representative**


**Date**
10/31/2019

**Work Phone**
(360)770-9806

* (Participant signature means Note is correct for subjects discussed and decisions made at the meeting.)

**Did not attend - mail copies to: WFPARM, FPDM, FPCOORD, SKY30**
- Timber Owner
- Landowner
- Others: SNOCO, ECY, DPW, DOR, TULALIP
Follow up site visit to review the proposed “Middle May” timber sale.

1. Complete the review of the delineation of avulsion potential areas of the alluvial fan identified by the applicant from the harvest unit that was not reviewed from the previous site visit.
2. Review of potential Inner gorge along the Wallace River in unit 1.

The decision for the items listed above are as follows:

1. The avulsion potential site was reviewed and appeared to be correctly delineated.
2. The unit boundary is correctly bounded at that location.

Also, a follow up to ICN 135621. I did not include that the proposed harvest would be classed as a class IVSP FPA because crossing #4 or D was determined to be an Inner gorge crossing. And the number for the bridge is changed to crossing #5. In addition, the proposed culvert crossing reviewed in the previous site visit has been redesigned to be a bridge crossing and will be designated as bridge crossing #4.
Appendix E. CMZ Assessment Form

Section 3 ___________, Township 27 ___________, Range 09E ___________

Complete and attach this informational form to your FPA/N if you answered ‘Yes’ to FPA Question 11j. Refer to Forest Practices Board Manual Section 2—Standard Methods for Identifying Bankfull Channel Features and Channel Migration Zones for guidance on evaluating Channel Migration Zones (forms within Forest Practices Board Manual 2 are optional).

Applicant Office Review:

1. Screening tools used: □ GIS □ Aerial Photo Years: 1942,57,69,74,75, □ LiDAR □ USGS Topographic Map and 78,83
   □ Other (describe): 1:100,000-scale geologic map

2. Are you aware of channel movement or did you observe obvious channel movement between aerial photograph years?
   □ No, continue to question 3 □ Yes, continue to question 5

3. Evaluate valley confinement using USGS topographic map(s) or aerial photographs.
   □ Valley floor is significantly wider than the channel. Channel migration may be occurring.
   □ Valley floor is very narrow, obviously less than twice as wide as the channel. If you can clearly see this circumstance on the aerial photographs, it is unlikely that channel migration is occurring.

4. Did you observe any of the following on the aerial photographs?
   □ Side Channels □ Multiple Channels (Braiding)
   □ Large Gravel Bars □ Wood Jams
   □ Eroding Banks □ High Sinuosity or Sharp Channel Bends
   □ New Channels Occurring Between Photo Years (Avulsions)

Field Review:

Date of field review: 09/04/2019

Person(s) that conducted field review: Tyson Whiteid State Lands Forester
Name Title/position
Jenn Parker State Lands LEG/QE
Name Title/position

5. If CMZ is present check the component(s) present in your CMZ delineation.
   □ Avulsion hazard area □ Erosion hazard area (attach erosion rate calculations)

6. What was the distance of channel walked? What was the length of CMZ boundary delineated?
   Approximately 1200 feet (Both)

Briefly describe how you determined a CMZ exists, how you delineated the outer edge of the CMZ, and how you marked the outer edge of the CMZ on the ground (flagging color, paint, etc.): This CMZ exists on an alluvial fan. The northwestern margin was delineated starting at the apex and following the lowest topography, downhill, for the length of the proposed harvest unit. It was marked in pink flagging. The harvest boundary is marked with white “timber sale boundary” tags approximately 165 feet away from the marked lateral margin. Except road right of way on the MY-ML and MY-12, no timber shall be removed from the body of the alluvial fan or its 165 foot buffer. Please refer to Informal Conference Notes “135621”and “135622” for results of the Forest Practices field review.
Appendix D. Slope Stability Informational Form

Complete and attach this form to your FPA/N if you indicated you are working in or around potential unstable slopes or landforms. Instructions for this appendix is located in the Forest Practices Application/Notification Instructions document. Refer to WAC 222-16-050(1)(d) and Forest Practices Board Manual Section 16 - Guidelines for Evaluating Potentially Unstable Slopes for definitions and descriptions of potentially unstable slopes or landforms.

1. a. What preliminary screening tools were used to identify unstable slopes or landform features in and/or around your proposal?
   - [x] Aerial Photo
   - [x] LiDAR
   - [x] Landslide Inventory
   - [x] GIS
   - [x] Field Review
   - [x] Other, describe: 1:100,000-scale geologic map

b. Did any of the features identified during the preliminary screening (1.a.) not exist when you performed a field review? [ ] No, go to Question 2.a. [x] Yes, describe:

   The State Lands geologist interpreted divits seen in LiDAR southwest of Unit 1A to be manmade excavations. A potential shallow landslide in Unit 1A identified using LiDAR was interpreted to be a rail grade remnant. Proposed bridge sites were visited by the State Lands geologist and Forest Practices and were determined not to be inner gorges with the exception of the bridge across Stream "A" on the MY-21 road.

2. a. Are you conducting forest practices activities in or over potentially unstable slopes or landforms?
   - [x] Inner Gorge
   - [ ] Groundwater recharge areas for glacial deep-seated landslides
   - [ ] Bedrock Hollow
   - [ ] Convergent Headwall
   - [ ] Outer edges of meander bends
   - [ ] Toe of deep-seated landslide with slopes ≥ 65%
   - [ ] Category E - see instructions and describe below (i.e.: Active deep-seated landslides and others)
   - [ ] Other, describe:

   A one-sided inner gorge in stream "A" will be crossed with a bridge on the MY-21 road. Refer to the Engineering Geologic Risk Assessment for more information.

b. What activities may occur in or over potentially unstable slopes or landforms? Check all that apply:
   - [ ] Timber harvest
   - [x] Road construction
   - [ ] Suspending cables
   - [ ] Yarding
   - [ ] Tailholds

3. a. Are you conducting forest practices activities around potentially unstable slopes or landforms?
   - [x] Inner Gorge
   - [ ] Groundwater recharge areas for glacial deep-seated landslides
   - [ ] Bedrock Hollow
   - [ ] Convergent Headwall
   - [ ] Outer edges of meander bends
   - [ ] Toe of deep-seated landslide with slopes ≥ 65%
   - [ ] Category E - see instructions and describe below (i.e.: Active deep-seated landslides and others)
   - [x] Other, describe:

   A silver fill failure associated with an orphaned grade was discovered northwest of Unit 3. It has been excluded from the proposal area.

b. What activities may occur around potentially unstable slopes or landforms? Check all that apply:
   - [x] Timber harvest
   - [x] Road construction
   - [x] Suspending cables
   - [x] Yarding
   - [x] Tailholds
4. a. Were any features identified in Question 3.a. excluded from your forest practices activity?
   □ No, go to Question 5.  □ Yes, continue to Question 4.b.

b. Describe the field indicators you used to exclude potentially unstable slopes or landforms from your forest practices activity (i.e.: flagging was placed a crown width away from the break in slope of the inner gorge):
   Except the bridge on the MY-21 road, inner gorges and a sliver fill failure were excluded from the proposal area by white "timber sale boundary" tags and/or last take tree marked with two bands of red paint and a yellow "T."

5. Are there areas of public use located in or around the area of your proposed forest practices activity?
   □ No, go to Question 6  □ Yes, check all that apply and show locations on the map in Question 7.
   □ Public Road(s)  □ Utilities  □ Designated Recreation Area(s)  □ Occupied Structure(s)
   □ Other, describe:
   Wallace Falls State Park is adjacent to the proposal area.

6. Complete the table below with date(s) and person(s) that conducted field review(s):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/04/2019</td>
<td>T. Whiteid, J. Parker, A. Haigren</td>
<td>State Lands: Forester, LEG/QE, Forest Engineer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/24/2019</td>
<td>T. Whiteid, J. Parker</td>
<td>State Lands: Forester, LEG/QE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/20/2019</td>
<td>All of the above+D. Marks, N. Shea*</td>
<td>Tulalip Tribes: Forests and Fish Watershed Scientist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/25/2019</td>
<td>refer to ICN &quot;NW-ICN-19-135621&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11/21/2019</td>
<td>refer to ICN &quot;NW-ICN-19-135622&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

7. Attach a map that shows the following:
   - Show all areas reviewed.
   - Show locations of unstable slopes and landforms that were identified as described in Question 2 a. and 3.a. above.
   - Show locations where areas of public use exist as described in Question 5 above.

This map is intended to be developed by the field practitioner. This can be a forest practices activity map, harvest map, or GIS map – See instructions for example map.

RECEIVED NW REGION
FEB 28 2020
Please refer to the DNR Proprietary HCP Substitution Agreement for Aquatic Resources, 2008. Please check all HCP prescriptions and/or activities, which are relevant to this proposal and describe the management prescriptions and final stand composition at the end of this checklist.

NOTE: When assessing hydrologic maturity for each sub-basin inside the rain-on-snow zone, DNR staff will use the most updated data layer delineating Watershed Administrative Units as designated by Forest Practices.

- Assessing Hydrologic Maturity in the Rain-On-Snow (ROS) Zone (Refer to item A in the Agreement Memo). If the activity lies within the ROS zone and subbasin will be managed for ROS, fill out the following table. If within ROS zone, but subbasin will not be managed for ROS, describe why in additional information section below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. SUB-BASIN NAME</th>
<th>2. TOTAL ROS ACRES (DNR) WITHIN SUB-BASIN</th>
<th>3. HYDRO MATURE TARGET ACRES (2/3 of Column 2)</th>
<th>4. CURRENT DNR SUB-BASIN ACRES IN HYDRO MATURE FOREST IN ROS</th>
<th>5. ACRES OF HYDRO MATURE FOREST TO BE REMOVED</th>
<th>6. SUPRLUS (+) OR DEFICIT (-) ACRES AFTER ACTIVITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

- Wetlands Protection, road construction within wetlands or wetland buffers, requires mitigation. (Refer to item B in the Agreement Memo). If this activity will include road construction within a wetland or WMZ, describe the type of wetland, potential loss of wetland function and how and where the loss of function will be mitigated.

- Harvesting within Forested Wetlands. (Refer to items C & E in the Agreement Memo). Describe the remaining stand characteristics within the wetland and map any forested wetlands greater than 3 acres.

- Wetland Management Zones. (Refer to item D in the Agreement Memo). Describe the site index and WMZ width. If harvesting within the WMZ, describe the remaining stand characteristics within the WMZ.

- Riparian Management Zones for Type 1, 2 and 3 Waters (Refer to item F and Appendix 1 in the Agreement Memo). Describe the site index, RMZ width and if a wind buffer was applied. Describe if the RMZ begins from the outer edge of a CMZ or 100-year floodplain and how they were typed.

- Riparian Management Zones for Type 4 and 5 Waters (Refer to item G and Appendix 1 in the Agreement Memo). Describe any special protection for Type 5 waters.

- Harvesting or Salvaging within Type 1, 2, 3 and 4 Riparian Management Zones. (Refer to item F-J and Appendix 3 in the Agreement Memo). If harvesting, describe the general
HCP Riparian Forest Restoration Strategy management scenario under which the proposal's riparian stand will be managed. Describe stand treatment including removals, down wood and snag recruitment and type of activities. Describe post-harvest stand; how it meets the management parameters of the general management scenario, what species composition and diameter classes will remain, trees per acre, basal area, relative density. If salvaging, describe how you will be meeting the RDFC conditions, what you will retain and removals and other salvage/restoration conditions described within the Ecosystem Services Section approved site specific restoration plan (and/or attach plan).

Please provide any requested additional information below. If varying from standard HCP guidance, attach concurrence/variance approval from Land Management Division and/or Federal Services and discuss below (e.g. research).

Road construction will pass through two WMZs. Mitigation will consist of acre-for-acre replacement of the WMZ area impacted by new road, with mitigation acres placed on slopes above these wetlands that are a likely water source for the wetlands.

Stream C1 has had an additional survey. Please see attached notes and report.

See attached riparian table for further information per stream segment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream Segment Identifier or Wetland Identifier</th>
<th>Water Type or Wetland “forested or open water”</th>
<th>Site Class FP Base Map / Other source</th>
<th>Stream Width (feet) or Wetland Size</th>
<th>Is there a CMZ? Yes or No</th>
<th>Thinning RMZ/WMZ? Yes or No</th>
<th>Total Width of RMZ/WMZ FP width / Actual width (feet)</th>
<th>Wind Buffer? Yes, No (for T-3, 2, 1) or N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wallace River 1</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&gt;10 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>140/200</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May Creek 1</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&gt;10 feet</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>140/200</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 3</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&gt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>140/165</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 3</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&gt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>140/165</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 3</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&gt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>140/165</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 3</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&gt;2 feet</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>140/165</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1 4</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&gt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>50/100</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1 4</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&gt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>50/100</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1 4</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&gt;2 feet</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>50/100</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1a 5</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&lt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0/30’ equipment</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1b 5</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&lt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0/30’ equipment</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1c 5</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&lt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0/30’ equipment</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2 5</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&lt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0/30’ equipment</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A3 5</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&lt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0/30’ equipment</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1 5</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&lt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0/30’ equipment</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2 5</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&lt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0/30’ equipment</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1a 5</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>&lt;2 feet</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0/30’ equipment</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetland 1 Forested</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>2.0 acres</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0/165</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetland 3 Forested</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>2.4 acres</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0/165</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DNR Trust Forestland HCP Water Typing Key

ADDENDUM TO INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE FOREST PRACTICE APPLICATION

STREAM(S) ID  A, B, C, D  DATE  11/14/2019

Within your road construction and harvest area, you need to physically review these streams on the ground to determine if they meet the criteria of Type 3 water. Refer to DNR Trust Forestland HCP Water Typing System to determine Type 1 and 2 waters.

1. Were any fish observed in the stream segment, or are fish known to use this stream segment?
   ____ Yes. Type 3 stream.
   ___X___ No. Go to question # 2.

2. Has the stream been surveyed?
   ____ Yes. Attach the survey data to the Application/Notification.
   ____ Fish found. Type 3 stream.
   ____ No fish. Is the average width of the stream segment two feet (2") or wider between the ordinary high water marks?
   ____ Yes. Type 4 stream.
   ____ No. Type 5 stream.
   ___X___ No. Go to question # 3.

3. Is the average width of the stream segment two feet (2") or wider between the ordinary high water marks?
   ___X___ Yes. Go to question # 4.
   ____ No. Type 5 Stream.

4. Is the gradient of the stream segment 16% or less?
   (Example: 16' fall in elevation over 100 feet of stream = 16/100=.16 or 16%).
   ___X___ Yes. Type 3 stream.
   ____ No. Go to question # 5.

5. Is the average gradient of the stream segment greater than 16% and less than or equal to 20%?
   ____ Yes. Go to question # 6.
   ____ No. Type 4 stream.

6. Is the contributing basin (watershed) size to the stream segment greater than 50 acres?
   ____ Yes. Type 3 stream.
   ____ No. Type 4 stream.

Definitions:

Stream Width: To determine the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) of the stream(s), observe the break between the water influence zone and upland vegetation on the stream bank; this is usually the spring high water mark. Then measure stream width between the OHWMs on either side of the stream at 50 feet intervals along the stream bank for a minimum distance of 500 feet. This determines the average width of the stream. For further information see page M-11 of the board manual.

Stream Gradient: The gradient of a stream is defined as the inclination or rate of fall of a stream bed, expressed as a percentage. The average gradient of a stream is determined by calculating the inclination of individual sub-reaches over a minimum distance of 500 feet along a stream or to a point where distinct gradient changes occur. For further information see page M-14 of the board manual (only use the method for field measurements; do not use the mapping method).

Note: Streams with widths of twenty feet (20") or greater or lakes, ponds, or impoundments having a surface area of 1 acre or greater at seasonal low water, may be type 2 waters.

1-14-08
DNR Trust Forestland HCP Water Typing Key
ADDENDUM TO INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE FOREST PRACTICE APPLICATION

STREAM(S) ID A1, D1

DATE 11/14/2019

Within your road construction and harvest area, you need to physically review these streams on the ground to determine if they meet the criteria of Type 3 water. Refer to DNR Trust Forestland HCP Water Typing System to determine Type 1 and 2 waters.

1. Were any fish observed in the stream segment, or are fish known to use this stream segment?
   _____ Yes. Type 3 stream.
   X ______ No. Go to question # 2.

2. Has the stream been surveyed?
   _____ Yes. Attach the survey data to the Application/Notification.
   _____ Fish found. Type 3 stream.
   _____ No fish. Is the average width of the stream segment two feet (2') or wider between the ordinary high water marks?
   _____ Yes. Type 4 stream.
   _____ No. Type 5 stream.
   X ______ No. Go to question # 3.

3. Is the average width of the stream segment two feet (2') or wider between the ordinary high water marks?
   X ______ Yes. Go to question # 4.
   _____ No. Type 5 Stream.

4. Is the gradient of the stream segment 16% or less?
   (Example: 16' fall in elevation over 100 feet of stream = 16/100 = .16 or 16%).
   _____ Yes. Type 3 stream.
   X ______ No. Go to question # 5.

5. Is the average gradient of the stream segment greater than 16% and less than or equal to 20%?
   _____ Yes. Go to question # 6.
   X ______ No. Type 4 stream.

6. Is the contributing basin (watershed) size to the stream segment greater than 50 acres?
   _____ Yes. Type 3 stream.
   _____ No. Type 4 stream.

Definitions:

Stream Width: To determine the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) of the stream(s), observe the break between the water influence zone and upland vegetation on the stream bank; this is usually the spring high water mark. Then measure stream width between the OHWMs on either side of the stream at 50 feet intervals along the stream bank for a minimum distance of 500 feet. This determines the average width of the stream. For further information see page M-11 of the board manual.

Stream Gradient: The gradient of a stream is defined as the inclination or rate of fall of a stream bed, expressed as a percentage. The average gradient of a stream is determined by calculating the inclination of individual sub-reaches over a minimum distance of 500 feet along a stream or to a point where distinct gradient changes occur. For further information see page M-14 of the board manual (only use the method for field measurements; do not use the mapping method).

Note: Streams with widths of twenty feet (20') or greater or lakes, ponds, or impoundments having a surface area of 1 acre or greater at seasonal low water, may be Type 2 waters.
DNR Trust Forestland HCP Water Typing Key
ADDENDUM TO INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE FOREST PRACTICE APPLICATION

STREAM(S) ID   A1a, A1b, A1c, A2, A3, B1, B2, C1a   DATE   11/14/2019

Within your road construction and harvest area, you need to physically review these streams on the ground to determine if they meet the criteria of Type 3 water. Refer to DNR Trust Forestland HCP Water Typing System to determine Type 1 and 2 waters.

1. Were any fish observed in the stream segment, or are fish known to use this stream segment?
   _____ Yes. Type 3 stream.
   X No. Go to question # 2.

2. Has the stream been surveyed?
   _____ Yes. Attach the survey data to the Application/Notification.
      ______ Fish found. Type 3 stream.
      ____ No fish. Is the average width of the stream segment two feet (2') or wider between the ordinary high water marks?
      _____ Yes. Type 4 stream.
      _____ No. Type 5 stream.
      X No. Go to question # 3.

3. Is the average width of the stream segment two feet (2') or wider between the ordinary high water marks?
   _____ Yes. Go to question # 4.
   X No. Type 5 Stream.

4. Is the gradient of the stream segment 16% or less?
   (Example: 16' fall in elevation over 100 feet of stream = 16/100 = .16 or 16%).
   _____ Yes. Type 3 stream.
   _____ No. Go to question # 5.

5. Is the average gradient of the stream segment greater than 16% and less than or equal to 20%?
   _____ Yes. Go to question # 6.
   _____ No. Type 4 stream.

6. Is the contributing basin (watershed) size to the stream segment greater than 50 acres?
   _____ Yes. Type 3 stream.
   _____ No. Type 4 stream.

Definitions:

Stream Width: To determine the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) of the stream(s), observe the break between the water influence zone and upland vegetation on the stream bank; this is usually the spring high water mark. Then measure stream width between the OHWMs on either side of the stream at 50 feet intervals along the stream bank for a minimum distance of 500 feet. This determines the average width of the stream. For further information see page M-11 of the board manual.

Stream Gradient: The gradient of a stream is defined as the inclination or rate of fall of a stream bed, expressed as a percentage. The average gradient of a stream is determined by calculating the inclination of individual sub-reaches over a minimum distance of 500 feet along a stream or to a point where distinct gradient changes occur. For further information see page M-14 of the board manual (only use the method for field measurements; do not use the mapping method).

Note: Streams with widths of twenty feet (20') or greater or lakes, ponds, or impoundments having a surface area of 1 acre or greater at seasonal low water, may be type 2 waters.
DNR Trust Forestland HCP Water Typing Key
ADDITIONAL TO INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING THE FOREST PRACTICE APPLICATION

STREAM(S) ID C1 __________________________ DATE __11/14/2019________________

Within your road construction and harvest area, you need to physically review these streams on the ground to determine if they meet the criteria of Type 3 water. Refer to DNR Trust Forestland HCP Water Typing System to determine Type 1 and 2 waters.

1. Were any fish observed in the stream segment, or are fish known to use this stream segment?
   — Yes. Type 3 stream.
   — X No. Go to question # 2.

2. Has the stream been surveyed?
   — X Yes Attach the survey data to the Application/Notification. See attached survey data
     Fish found. Type 3 stream.
   — X No fish. Is the average width of the stream segment two feet (2') or wider between the ordinary high
     water marks?
     — X Yes. Type 4 stream.
     — No. Type 5 stream.
     — X No. Go to question # 3.

3. Is the average width of the stream segment two feet (2') or wider between the ordinary high water marks?
   — Yes. Go to question # 4.
   — No. Type 5 Stream.

4. Is the gradient of the stream segment 16% or less?
   (Example: 16' fall in elevation over 100 feet of stream = 16/100 = .16 or 16%).
   — Yes. Type 3 stream.
   — No. Go to question # 5.

5. Is the average gradient of the stream segment greater than 16% and less than or equal to 20%?
   — Yes. Go to question # 6.
   — No. Type 4 stream.

6. Is the contributing basin (watershed) size to the stream segment greater than 50 acres?
   — Yes. Type 3 stream.
   — No. Type 4 stream.

Definitions:

Stream Width: To determine the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) of the stream(s), observe the break between the water influence zone and upland vegetation on the stream bank; this is usually the spring high water mark. Then measure stream width between the OHWMs on either side of the stream at 50 feet intervals along the stream bank for a minimum distance of 500 feet. This determines the average width of the stream. For further information see page M-11 of the board manual.

Stream Gradient: The gradient of a stream is defined as the inclination or rate of fall of a stream bed, expressed as a percentage. The average gradient of a stream is determined by calculating the inclination of individual sub-reaches over a minimum distance of 500 feet along a stream or to a point where distinct gradient changes occur. For further information see page M-14 of the board manual (only use the method for field measurements; do not use the mapping method).

Note: Streams with widths of twenty feet (20') or greater or lakes, ponds, or impoundments having a surface area of 1 acre or greater at seasonal low water, may be Type 2 waters.

14-08
These notes pertain to stream "C1" of the Middle May timber sale beginning at unit 2 and flowing to unit 3. They specifically describe the stretch from Station 0+00 to 12+00 as shown on the following page.

--Mostly sunny preceded by heavy rain on 9/10
--Surveyed 1200 feet of low gradient stream. It was characterized by a shallow channel much narrower than the surrounding floodplain
--Moderate to high sinuosity within floodplain
--Sand/gravel/cobbles within channel
--Deepest pool observed was 14 inches
--Abundant downed wood
--Steeper gradient above and below the area surveyed on this date
--Used "PowerBait" in small pools with eddies and overhangs. No fish observed.
--Between stations 1+00 and 10+50 the average gradient was 10.16%
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Station</th>
<th>Slope (%)</th>
<th>Width (ft)</th>
<th>GPS pt</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0+00</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>S000</td>
<td></td>
<td>9/12/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0+50</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1+00</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1+50</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td>braided, shallow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2+00</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>S001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2+50</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3+00</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3+50</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+00</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5+00</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5+50</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6+00</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>S003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6+50</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7+00</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7+50</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8+00</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8+50</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9+00</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9+50</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10+00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>:5</td>
<td>S005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10+50</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11+00</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Time</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11+50</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12+00</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>7 S006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12+50</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13+00</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13+50</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14+00</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>8 S007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14+50</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>8 flows under stringer bridge @ rail grade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15+00</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15+35</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>begin bedrock cascade @50%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15+50</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16+00</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>10 S008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16+50</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2 channels 20' apart</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16+65</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>1 channel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17+00</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>end bedrock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17+50</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18+00</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>10 S009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18+50</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>12 begin bedrock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19+00</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19+50</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20+00</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>25 S010 end bedrock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20+20</td>
<td>41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20+50</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21+00</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21+50</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22+00</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>7 S011</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22+50</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23+00</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10/1/2019

2817340
23+50  21  16  2 channels
24+00  26  11 S012
24+25  27  7  1 channel
24+50  17  10
25+00  21  6
25+50  19  12 S013
26+00  26  8
26+50  27  7
27+00  20  8
27+50  26  7 S014
28+00  28  6
28+50  31  7
29+00  27  8
29+50  28  8 S015
30+00  31  7  begin bedrock cascade
30+75  32  8
31+00  22  10
31+50  28  20  rail grade, end cascade
32+00  28  8 S016
32+50  35  5
33+00  34  10
33+50  26  15
34+00  26  10 S017
34+50  19  7
17
end survey. Lower gradient below
Electrofishing Protocol Survey Report
Unnamed Tributary to May Creek
December 11, 2019

Background

The stream of interest (hereafter referred to as “Stream C1”) was previously mapped in the Washington Forest Practices water type database (as a type F stream, transitioning to a type N stream), without field surveys to substantiate the locations of these statuses. During field reconnaissance for the proposed Middle May timber sale, DNR presales forester Tyson Whiteid identified this stream and measured physical stream channel characteristics for portions of it (see Appendix A for stream profile data). After determining physical characteristics of a fish-bearing stream located well above a natural fish barrier for the stream, he requested consultation regarding the potential perched habitat.

Due to the timing of this discovery (in early September, 2019), a request was made to conduct an electrofishing survey outside of the protocol survey window. On September 17 and 18, 2019 this request was approved by fisheries representatives of the Stillaguamish Tribe of Indians and Washington Department of Wildlife (WDFW), respectively. Simultaneously through the associated email communications, representatives of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and DNR Forest Practices were also notified regarding the intent to conduct a survey “out of season” on this stream.

This stream originates on DNR land in the northwest quarter of Section 34, Township 28 North, Range 09 East. It flows in a generally southern, then southwestern direction until it converges with May Creek on private land. See Figure 1 for a representation of this stream location. Please note that the field-verified location of the stream is represented by the dark blue line labelled “Middle May Streams”, which also corresponds with the Tulalip Area LiDAR Streams database.

Approximately 0.9 stream mile of the lower portion of this stream (as correctly mapped) is currently modeled as Type F in the Washington forest practices water type database. According to WDFW fish distribution GIS data, coho salmon have been documented or modeled within May Creek. Neither the WDFW Fish Distribution nor WDFW Salmonid Stock Inventory layers show species-specific fish distributions in Stream C1.

The average width of the majority (approximately 1,000 feet) of the surveyed segment of Stream C1 is seven feet, and the average slope of this portion is approximately 10%. Two qualifying pools were observed during the survey (the deepest of which was measured at 14 inches deep), and 19 additional lower quality pools were noted.

This report is intended to provide supporting documentation for a forest practice application that will be submitted for the proposed Middle May timber sale, which is being developed by DNR’s state lands timber sale program. Two of the proposal’s three units are located in the immediate vicinity of the stream that was sampled, with one of them located near the segment that was surveyed. While the intent of this survey was not to change the F/N break as it is currently mapped, it should be noted that on-site observations of a natural fish barrier reported by Tyson suggest that the F/N break should actually be located approximately 320 feet downstream (to the south; see
Figure 1. This topic will not be discussed further in this report, however, as the focus of the survey was to rule out fish presence in a limited (~1,000 foot) segment of perched habitat.

Figure 1. Proposed stream types for unnamed tributary to May Creek (Stream C1)
Electrofishing Survey

The electrofishing survey was conducted by DNR Fish & Wildlife Biologist L. Egtvedt on September 23, 2019, with assistance from DNR presales forester Sam Woodson. This timing followed several rain events, ensuring sufficient stream flow for the survey. Electrofishing was conducted by Egtvedt, while Woodson recorded survey data and observations. A Smith-Root LR-20-B backpack electrofisher was used to conduct the surveys, and the electrofisher settings were 400 volts, 30 Hertz, and 15% duty cycle for all of the surveys. Physical stream characteristics data (Appendix A) had been collected prior to the survey.

The common streambed substrates encountered in the stream were generally pebble and cobble, with some of the lower-gradient segments containing notable sand substrate, as well. Abundant large woody debris was observed during most of the survey. The channel was generally shallow, with moderate to high sinuosity.

Electrofishing on Stream C1 began at 1105 hrs immediately above a cascade over cobble and boulders (Figure 2). Not far below this starting point, the slope increases to an average of 27%, with short segments of 40-50%. Weather conditions were light/high overcast throughout the survey. Stream flow and water clarity were optimal for observing fish. Water temperature and conductivity were measured as 10.2°C and 26μS, respectively. The survey effort was terminated at 1350 hrs (with a brief lunch break 1210-1225) when the average stream width became consistently less than two feet at bankfull width, after covering a total of 1,325 feet of the stream. All available habitat (including 21 pools, with two “qualifying” pools) was surveyed during 981 seconds of electrofishing effort. Zero fish were observed, and no other vertebrate species were encountered during the survey.

This electrofishing survey followed guidelines provided in the DNR interim water typing rules (WAC 222-16-031), Chapter 13 Forest Practices Board Manual, and WDFW protocol survey guidelines (2007). All electrofishing activities were conducted under the authorization of, and in compliance with, the following permits:

- NOAA National Marine Fisheries Service Section 10(a)(1)(A) Research Permit # 19738
- US Fish & Wildlife Service Native Threatened Species Recovery Permit # TE-81239B
- Washington Department of Fish & Wildlife Scientific Collection Permit # Danilson 18-355
Figure 2. Survey on Stream C1 began at the top of a cascade/slope >30\%.

Figure 3. One of the qualifying pools on Stream C1.
Figure 4. Example segment of Stream C1 with physical characteristics of a fish-bearing stream.

Figure 5. End of survey @1325 ft, but also with increased slope (30+%) and stream width <two ft.
# APPENDIX A: PROTOCOL SURVEY DATA TABLE

**Physical characteristics of unnamed “Stream C1” in S34 of T28NR09E**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Survey Conditions</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>09/23/2019 (1105-1350 w/ break 1210-1225)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey ID:</td>
<td>Stream C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinates:</td>
<td>Starting point= 47.868402/-121.640249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stream Name:</td>
<td>Unnamed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tributary To:</td>
<td>May Creek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveyor(s):</td>
<td>L. Egtvedt, S. Woodson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Temperature:</td>
<td>10.2°C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specific Conductivity:</td>
<td>26 μS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrofisher Type/Settings:</td>
<td>Smith-Root LR20-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Time Electrofishing:</td>
<td>981 seconds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Survey Distance:</td>
<td>1,325 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Qualifying Pools:</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Pools:</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physical Survey Data:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Water Ref. ID</th>
<th>Distance (feet)</th>
<th>Wetted Channel Width (Feet)</th>
<th>Bankfull Channel Width (Feet)</th>
<th>Slope (%)</th>
<th>High Quality Pool Tally</th>
<th>Total Pool Tally</th>
<th>Substrate Type</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00+00</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
<td>Start just above cascade/slope 30+5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00+50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01+00</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
<td>*sand in some segments, also; not noted at specific locations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01+50</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02+00</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02+50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03+00</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03+50</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04+00</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04+50</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05+00</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05+50</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Stream C1**

---

2817340
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Time</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06+00</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06+50</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07+00</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07+50</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08+00</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08+50</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09+00</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09+50</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10+00</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10+50</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11+00</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Pebble, cobble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11+50</td>
<td>**</td>
<td>**stream measurements were not taken above this point, but it was noted that the slope is 30+% &amp; channel width is &lt;2 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12+00</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Pebble, cobble, Just below old road grade, small “waterfall”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12+50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13+00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13+25</td>
<td></td>
<td>END OF SURVEY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Forest Practices Application/Notification Addendum
State Trust Lands Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) Addendum Implementation Checklist
for the Marbled Murrelet, 2019
OESF, Columbia, South Coast, South Puget, North Puget, and Straits HCP Planning Units


1. Is the proposed Forest Practices activity within an occupied site?
   □ Yes, the proposal is inconsistent with the MM LTCS. Stop the proposed activity or document in Question #6 specifics of how the proposal follows MM LTCS guidance, as outlined in the Memorandum dated 12/04/2019, and provide approval from the Forest Resources Division.
   ✗ Not within an occupied site. Go to Question #2.

2. Is the proposed activity within an occupied site buffer?
   □ Yes, must follow MM LTCS guidance, as outlined in the Memorandum dated 12/04/2019, for the type for forest practices activity and document compliance with MM LTCS guidance in Question #6. If inconsistent with the MM LTCS, stop the proposed activity.
   ✗ Not within outer occupied site buffer. Go to Question #3.

3. Is the proposed activity within a special habitat area (SHA)?
   □ Yes, must follow MM LTCS guidance, as outlined in the Memorandum dated 12/04/2019, for the type for forest practices activity and document compliance with MM LTCS guidance in Question #6. If inconsistent with the MM LTCS, stop the proposed activity.
   ✗ Not within an SHA. Go to Question #4.

4. Is the proposed activity in marbled murrelet habitat within long-term forest cover?
   □ Yes, must follow MM LTCS guidance, as outlined in the Memorandum dated 12/04/2019, for the type of forest practices activity and document compliance with MM LTCS guidance in Question #6. If inconsistent with the MM LTCS, stop the proposed activity.
   ✗ Not within marbled murrelet habitat within long-term forest cover. Go to Question #5.

5. Is the proposed activity in marbled murrelet habitat that is identified for metering in the first decade of the implementation of the MM LTCS?
   □ Yes, must follow MM LTCS metering guidance, as outlined in the Memorandum dated 12/04/2019, for the type for forest practices activity. Document compliance with MM LTCS metering guidance in Question #6. If inconsistent with MM LTCS metering guidance, stop the proposed activity.
   ✗ Not within marbled murrelet habitat within long-term forest cover.

6. If directed to provide further documentation from any of the above questions, provide that information here. Additional information relevant to the proposal may also be added in this section. Also attach any documentation of consultations with the Forest Resources Division.

Updated Dec. 4, 2019

2817340
Refer to the DNR State Trust Lands HCP Implementation Agreement for the NSO, 2017.

1. Is the Forest Practice activity within a NRF Management Area?
   ☑Yes, Go to #2.
   ☐No, Go to #6.

2. Is the Forest Practice activity within a designated 500-acre Nest Patch?
   ☐Yes, Harvesting within a nest patch is inconsistent with HCP without consultation, refer to Substitution Agreement, Section I.A. Stop Proposed Activity or document in Question #17 the specifics of proposal and Forest Resources Division concurrence if intending to proceed. Maintenance of existing roads is permitted, describe road maintenance activity in Question #17. If able to proceed, go to #3.
   ☑No, Go to #3.

3. Is the Forest Practice activity within 0.7 miles of a spotted owl nest site (status 1 or 2)?
   ☐Yes, Apply timing restrictions; refer to Substitution Agreement, Section I. Go to #4.
   ☑No, Go to #4.

4. Is the SOMU where the Forest Practice activity is located above the target amount of 50% NRF habitat?
   ☐Yes, Proceed with the activity, ensuring that habitat within the SOMU will not fall below the target amount of 50% and no more than 5% of sub-mature or better habitat within the SOMU is harvested within two years. Please describe in Question #17; if the activity will be harvesting habitat or non-habitat, whether it is an enhancement activity or even-age harvest and how many acres or percentage of NRF habitat will remain within the SOMU after harvest. Go to #16.
   ☑No, Go to #5.

5. Is the Forest Practice activity within suitable sub-mature habitat or better or “next best”?
   ☑Yes, Ensure NRF habitat remains after completion of the harvest activity or that the activity will not increase the length of time for the target amount to reach a suitable habitat condition. Please describe in Question #17, type of activity, how habitat will be maintained or next best stands enhanced and what the final stand condition will be. Go to #16.
   ☐No, Ensure that target amount of habitat within the SOMU will not take longer to achieve after activity. Please describe in Question #17 how management activity will maintain and/or achieve the NRF target amount. Go to #16.

6. Is the Forest Practice activity within a Dispersal or DFC Management Area?
   ☐Yes, Go to #7.
   ☑No, Go to #10.

7. Is the Forest Practice activity within 0.7 miles of a spotted owl nest site (status 1 or 2)?
   ☐Yes, Apply timing restrictions; refer to Substitution Agreement, Section I. Go to #8.
   ☑No, Go to #8.

8. Is the SOMU where the Forest Practice activity is located, above the target amount of 50% dispersal habitat?
   ☐Yes, Proceed with the activity, ensuring that habitat within the SOMU will not fall
below the target amount of 50%. Please describe in Question #17; if the activity will be harvesting habitat or non-habitat, whether it is an enhancement activity or even-age harvest and how many acres or percentage of dispersal habitat will remain within the SOMU after harvest. Go to #16.

☐ No, Go to #9.

9. Is the Forest Practice activity within suitable dispersal habitat or better or "next best"?
☐ Yes, Ensure dispersal habitat remains after completion of the harvest activity or that the activity will not increase the length of time for the target amount to reach a suitable habitat condition. Please describe in Question #17, type of activity, how habitat will be maintained or next best stands enhanced and what the final stand condition will be. Go to #16.

☐ No, Ensure that target amount of habitat within the SOMU will not take longer to achieve after activity. Please describe in Question #17 how management activity will maintain and/or achieve the dispersal target amount. Go to #16.

10. Is the Forest Practice activity located within the OESF?
☐ Yes, Go to #11.
☐ No, Go to #16.

11. Is the Forest Practice Activity within Young Forest Habitat, Old Forest Habitat, or a Pathways Management Candidate Stand?
☐ Yes, Proceed with the activity, Please describe in Question #17; whether it is an enhancement activity or even-age harvest and how many acres. Describe percentage of suitable habitat will remain within the SOMU after harvest. Go to #16.

☐ No, Proceed with the activity, Please describe in Question #17; whether it is an enhancement activity or even-age harvest and how many acres. Describe percentage of suitable habitat will remain within the SOMU after harvest. Go to #16.

12. Is the Forest Practice activity in a SOMU in the maintenance and enhancement phase?
☐ Yes, Activity can proceed if it ensures commitments to OESF Forest Land Plan as described within the Substitution Agreement, Section II and that habitat within the SOMU will not fall below the target amount. For Old Forest Habitat both the 20% Old Forest and 40% Young Forest and Better thresholds must be maintained. Active and Passive Pathways Management Candidate Stands are available if thresholds are maintained. Please describe in Question #17 how management activity will maintain habitat thresholds and how any candidate stands will be managed in accordance with the pathway prescription. Go to #16.

☐ No, Go to #13.

13. Is the Forest Practice activity in Old Forest Habitat in a SOMU that is in the Restoration Phase?
☐ Yes, No harvesting of Old Forest Habitat is allowed during the Restoration Phase.

☐ No, Go to #14.

14. Is the Forest Practice activity a regeneration harvest of Young Forest Habitat in a SOMU that is in the Restoration Phase?
☐ Yes, No regeneration harvest of Young Forest Habitat in a SOMU during the Restoration Phase without consultation with the HCP and Scientific Consultation Section. Describe in #17 how many acres or percentage of suitable habitat will remain within the SOMU after harvest. Document the reasons for harvest of young forest habitat and provide documentation of approval. Go to #16.

☐ No, Go to #15.
15. Is the Forest Practice activity in an Active or Passive Pathways Management Candidate Stand in a SOMU that is in the Restoration Phase?

☐ Yes, No harvesting of Passive Pathways Management Candidate Stand is allowed during the Restoration Phase. Active Pathways Management Candidate Stands can only have thinning activities. Please describe in Question #17 how management activity will maintain habitat thresholds or how thinning activities will enhance habitat. Describe in #17 how many acres or percentage of suitable habitat will remain within the SOMU after harvest.

☐ No, Proceed with the activity, if commitments to the OESF Forest Land Plan as described within the Substitution Agreement and the SOMU are maintained and habitat does not fall below the minimum threshold. Please describe in Question #17 how management activity will maintain habitat thresholds or how thinning activities will enhance habitat. Describe in #17 how many acres or percentage of suitable habitat will remain within the SOMU after harvest. Go to #16.

16. Is the Forest Practice activity located within a Status 1 or 2 spotted owl management circle based on the WDFW database?

☐ Yes, Apply harvest timing restrictions to activities within the best 70-acre core around the site center; refer to Substitution Agreement, Section III. Include location of best 70-acre core on Forest Practices Map. Go to #17.

☒ No, Go to #17.

17. Provide any additional information or details requested from previous questions on the following lines. If no additional information is required, simply state “not applicable” below. Otherwise, include the SOMU name(s) when necessary if activity is within NRF or dispersal management areas or OESF and how habitat will be maintained or enhanced, etc. If varying from standard HCP guidance, attach concurrence/variance approval from Land Management Division and/or Federal Services and discuss below.

End checklist.

This proposed forest practice activity was reviewed by a region wildlife biologist. The harvest units are located in “non-habitat” on land that has been designated for Nesting Roosting Foraging (NRF) habitat management in the Wallace River Spotted Owl Management Unit (SOMU). New road construction is proposed through stands designated as “Next Best”, as well as small portions of two polygons of “sub-mature” habitat, which are adjacent to Unit 2. For additional information, please refer to the attached wildlife review memo dated December 20, 2019.
December 20, 2019

TO:       Tyson Whiteid, Forester
FROM:     Lisa Egtvedt, Wildlife Biologist

SUBJECT:  Wildlife Review of the Proposed Middle May Timber Sale

This memo serves as documentation of a region biologist review of the proposed Middle May Timber Sale in section 3 and 4 of Township 27 North, Range 9 East and sections 33 and 34 of Township 28 North, Range 9 East. This proposal is comprised of three units of variable retention harvest in stands that are approximately 66-108 years old. The units are located in “non-habitat” on land that has been designated for Nesting Roosting Foraging (NRF) habitat management in the Wallace River Spotted Owl Management Unit (SOMU). New road construction is proposed through stands designated as “Next Best”, as well as small portions of two polygons of “sub-mature” habitat, which are adjacent to Unit 2.

I have conducted multiple field visits to this proposal and surrounding areas. Unit 1 was field-reviewed on November 7, 2013, when it was part of the Singleary Timber Sale. Additional field visits have occurred more recently on May 23, 2019 (accompanied by Tyson Whiteid, lead presales forester for the proposal), and May 28 & 30, June 11, and October 11 & 15, 2019 (all unaccompanied). The purposes of these visits included assessment of some stands in terms of spotted owl habitat criteria and designation, verification of marbled murrelet habitat delineation (which was delineated by another DNR biologist, Curtis Thompson), and development of leave tree strategy recommendations.

An electrofishing survey was conducted for one of the streams associated with the proposal on September 23, 2019. I was accompanied by Sam Woodson for this survey. Please see the report titled “Electrofishing Protocol Survey Report, Unnamed Tributary to May Creek” for more information regarding this survey and the results.

Based on the site visits, consultation with the forester, and a GIS review, I have the following input:

- None of the units contain suitable marbled murrelet habitat. This proposal was originally developed under the Marbled Murrelet Interim Strategy for the North Puget Planning Unit (which is why delineation was conducted). Since then, the Marbled Murrelet Long-term Conservation Strategy (MM LTCS) has been adopted. The GIS layer addressing murrelet habitat management under the LTCS shows some “possible LTFC” (long-term forest cover) that overlaps with p-stage habitat in the north central portion of Unit 2. However, field reconnaissance determined that this portion of the “possible LTFC” does not represent a stream/riparian corridor. The portion of it that does represent a stream has been bounded out of the unit. There are no Special Habitat Areas in the vicinity of the proposal.
• There is a small bald in Unit 1 that was assessed in 2013. At that time it was determined that it would not be operationally feasible to mark leaf trees around it. However, it was determined that it would be possible to fell trees away from it, avoiding significant disturbance to this feature. My only additional recommendation for the current proposal regarding this feature is that it be mentioned in the Notes to Compliance Administrator and addressed during the pre-work meeting.

• There is a rock knob located to the south of the central part of Unit 2 that has several relatively small cliff faces on the north and south sides of it. None of these near-vertical rock faces contain any special habitat features such as ledges, overhangs, or fissures. Only the cliff faces on the north side of the knob are contained within the unit, and they are located close to the unit boundary, making it unlikely that they will be disturbed by harvest activities. No specific recommendations were provided regarding these features.

• There is a large cliff face with many special habitat features including ledges, overhangs, and fissures that is located immediately to the north of Unit 3. Although it is located outside of the unit, I have been informed that there is a very slight chance that tailholds (for downhill yarding) may be needed in the vicinity of the cliff. Because I did not conduct a full evaluation of this feature in relation to this potential impact, there will be wording in the contract and Notes to CA stating that if tailholds are determined to be needed on or near the cliff, a region biologist will be contacted to conduct an on-site review of the proposed tailhold location(s).

• I was consulted about the leave tree strategy prior to marking, and was in agreement with the general approach as presented. I have since been informed that the leave tree strategy has focused on the following:
  o Large down wood (and large old stumps in Unit 1)
  o Snags and structurally unique trees (some considered to be “platform trees”)
  o Wet areas that are too small to require formal buffers as wetlands
  o Type 5 streams (in Unit 1) and a type 5 headwater (in Unit 2)
  o A pocket of western redcedar (in Unit 2)
  o A larger bald (with snags) in Unit 3
  o Areas of advanced regeneration/vertical stand diversification (in Unit 3)
  o Adjacency to “submature habitat” for spotted owls
  o Visual aesthetics
  o Some of the additional scattered individual trees specifically targeted Douglas-fir and western redcedar trees, as well as larger-diameter trees.

**General Proposal Area**

Following a GIS review of WDFW and DNR wildlife & habitat databases, it was determined:

• The nearest known occupied marbled murrelet site is located approximately 3.4 miles to the north-northeast of the proposal. Due to this distance, there is no need for mitigation measures for marbled murrelet occupied sites in association with this proposal.
• There was a peregrine falcon eyrie documented just over ¾ mile to the east-southeast of Unit 3 in 2009. The DNR is no longer required to mitigate for this species since its delisting. Additionally, this site is also located beyond the distance that once required mitigation measures.

Besides those mentioned above, no other occurrences of habitats or species of concern are reported within or near the proposal area.

Thank you for the opportunity to review and provide input for this proposal.
Lisa, we concur with your proposal for some new road construction within suitable NSO habitat in a SOMU below threshold. As we transition from the Settlement Agreement and into implementation of the RS-FRIS spotted owl habitat layer, we’ll evaluate what type of documentation for these future road activities are necessary.

Thanks,

Allen Estep
Asst. Manager, Forest Resources Division
Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR)
1111 Washington St SE
PO Box 47014
Olympia, WA 98504-7014
360-902-2898 (office)
360-280-9948 (cell)
allen.estep@dnr.wa.gov
www.dnr.wa.gov

Hi there, Allen,

Thank you so much for this morning’s phone conversation regarding new road construction that is planned for the proposed Middle May Timber Sale. As we discussed, there is a section of this new road that is planned to be built through small portions of two “sub-mature” habitat polygons that are designated for northern spotted owl NRF management. You informed me that we are not required to submit consultation memos on this topic now, due to the fact that we are no longer functioning under the Settlement Agreement. However, we agreed that it would be prudent to document this aspect of the proposal via an email to you.

Please see the attached map for a representation of the new road segments that are proposed to pass through portions of two polygons of sub-mature habitat. Let me know if there is additional information that you would like me to provide on this topic.
Thanks again,

Lisa Egtvedt
Fish and Wildlife Biologist
Northwest Region
Washington Department of Natural Resources (DNR)
360-333-5769
lisa.egtvedt@dnr.wa.gov
www.dnr.wa.gov
To: Al McGuire, Cascade District Manager, Northwest Region

From: Sara E. Palmer, State Lands Archaeologist

Date: January 6, 2020

Re: Middle May Timber Sale Unit 2 and Road Right-of-Way, Township 28 North, Range 9 East, Section 34, Willamette Baseline and Meridian, Skagit County, Washington.

On November 20, 2019, DNR archaeologist Sara Palmer, cultural resource technician John Moon, and forester Tyson Whiteid conducted a field review of Unit 2 of the Middle May Timber Sale. Followup visits were conducted by DNR district manager Al McGuire on December 10, 2019 and archaeologist Sara Palmer on January 2, 2020. No cultural resources were identified within the harvest unit or right-of-way.

Cultural Context

The project area falls within the traditional lands of the Skykomish people, in an area covered by the 1855 Treaty of Point Elliot. Unit 2 is immediately east of Upper Wallace Falls, a series of cataracts on the Wallace River above the town of Gold Bar.

This area north of the Skykomish River was initially surveyed by the federal government beginning in the early 1880s, although physical access is challenging enough, due to the rugged terrain, that the mapping process took some years. The Government Land Office (GLO) map of the portion of the township surveyed in 1896 shows two cabins in Section 34: one is mapped within what is now the proposed forest road right-of-way, and the other is between the two lobes of Unit 2 (see attached map).

The construction of the Great Northern Railway through Stevens Pass between 1889 and 1893 brought an influx of homesteaders, miners, and loggers to the Skykomish Valley. There were several mining claims in the area, including the Galena Lode, near Wallace Falls but outside the proposed timber harvest area (U.S. Surveyor General 1908); the Copper Bell Mine to the east (active ca. 1897-1910); and several claims around Lake Isabel.

After the abandonment of the mines in the early twentieth century, the area was logged, primarily by the Wallace Falls Timber Company. Railroad grades and logging features associated with this company have been recorded as 45SN623 (grades and some minor associated hardware) and 45SN565 (a log flume). Some tracts were also logged by the Clarke Sleigh Timber Company and Weyerhaeuser. A 1928 map, on file at the Washington State Archives, shows Wallace Falls' facilities and rights-of-way, some lands

j:\hcp\consultation\cultural resources\palmer\2019\middlemay\middlemay\2nfmemo.docx
Revised January 7, 2020
logged by other companies in the area, and other features on this hillside. One area of note is that marked
"clearing" on the map just south of the western lobe of Unit 2. The 1928 map does not show any railroad
or other road grades in what is now Unit 2 (Wallace Falls Timber Company 1928). The portions of
Section 34 now under state management came into trust between 1938 and 1941, suggesting that initial
logging of those areas was completed prior to those dates (Department of Natural Resources n.d.).

Cultural Resource Management Considerations

Two potential cultural resource concerns were identified during background research and initial fieldwork
on this project: linear features and the two cabin locations marked on the 1896 GLO map. Following
additional fieldwork and historical records analysis, I do not believe that either potential concern requires
further consideration during timber harvest activities.

Linear Features. DNR records show that the now-abandoned roads in Section 34 were in use circa 1948,
when an easement was granted to the Coos Bay Pulp Corporation in the same general location where
these roads are located, although there is a 1943 easement for roads in an unspecified location within the
section which may suggest a somewhat earlier origin date. Easements over these rights-of-way were
subsequently granted to the Scott Paper Company in 1953 and to a series of individuals who took out
mineral exploration leases in the section during the 1960s and 70s. It is possible that some of these roads
were initially constructed for logging railroad use, but they were then in continuous use as forest
management truck roads for at least forty years (Department of Natural Resources n.d.). Given that these
linear features do not appear on the 1929 logging railroads map, but are clearly documented as actively
used and maintained truck roads in the 1940s-70s, I do not consider it appropriate to add them to the site
record for 45SN623 because I am not confident that the majority of their physical fabric is over fifty years
old.

Cabin Locations. Field notes and mapping from the 1896 survey show two cabins in Section 34. This
area then experienced timber harvest and burned at least once during the 1920s (Palmer 2015). No
evidence of these former habitation areas was observed during sale layout.

The northern location is marked "Hugh Ferrigan." This area appears to correspond to a rocky knoll
between the two lobes of Unit 2, an area which has been excluded from the timber sale.

The southern location falls within the proposed right-of-way for a road to be built to access Unit 2. The
dereferenced location, on field review, turns out to be on a steep slope surrounded by small (8-20')
cliffs. It is quite difficult to access. This suggests that there may be inaccuracies in the original map. It
appears more likely that the cabin was located downslope, along a relatively level watercourse to the
southeast, or upslope, in a small flat just southeast of the western lobe of Unit 2, the area marked
"clearing" in the 1928 map. Neither of those areas will experience ground disturbance during the
proposed timber harvest.
Figure 1: Southern location. Orange flagging marks right-of-way boundary.

References

Department of Natural Resources

Government Land Office
1896 Township 28 North, Range 9 East. On file at the Bureau of Land Management.

Palmer, Sara E.
2015 Re: National Register Eligibility Evaluation (Negative) and Site Record Update for the Wallace Falls Timber Company Railroad Grades, SN00623, near Reiter, Snohomish County, Washington. Washington State Department of Natural Resources, Olympia.

U.S. Surveyor General’s Office
Wallace Falls Timber Company
July 9, 2015

Ms. Sara Palmer  
State Lands Archaeologist  
Department of Natural Resources  
1111 Washington Street SE, Mail Stop 47014  
Olympia, WA 98504-701  

In future correspondence please refer to:  
Log: 030514-04-DNR  
Property: FPA - Singletry TBS Wallace Falls Timber Company Railroad Grade - SN00623 and May Creek Bridge Abutments  
Re: Archaeology-Determined NOT Eligible

Dear Ms. Palmer:

Thank you for contacting the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (DAHP). The above referenced property has been reviewed on behalf of the State Historic Preservation Officer. We have reviewed both evaluations for the Wallace Falls Timber Company Railroad Grades, 45SN00623 and the May Creek Bridge Abutments.

We agree with your recommendations and that 45SN00623 The Wallace Falls Timber Company Railroad Grades are not eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and/or the Washington Heritage Register (WHR) because it does not retain integrity and meet Criteria A, B, C, or D. We also agree that the May Creek Bridge Abutments (requires Smithsonian Trinomial) are not eligible for listing in the NRHP and/or WHR because they do not retain significance under Criteria A, B, C, or D. Therefore these sites do not require any further protection or permits from DAHP and need not be avoided.
Thank you for the opportunity to review. Should you have any questions, please contact me.

Sincerely,

Gretchen Kaehler
Local Governments Archaeologist
(360) 586-3088
gretchen.kaehler@dahp.wa.gov

cc. Tara Duff, Cultural Resources Director, Stillaguamish Tribe
    Kerry Lyste, Cultural Resources, Stillaguamish Tribe
    Richard Young, Cultural Resources Director, Tulalip Tribes
    Larry Campbell, THPO, Swinomish Tribe
    Josephine Peters, Swinomish Tribe
    Norma Joseph, Chair, Sauk-Suiattle Tribe
    Jackie Ferry, THPO, Samish Tribe
    Steven Mullen-Moses, Cultural Resources, Snoqualmie Tribe
    Dennis Lewarch, THPO, Suquamish Tribe
Thanks Amy for the preliminary drawings. WDFW concurs with installing bridges at all crossing locations and with the planned designs as attached.

Sincerely, Jamie

Habitat Biologist
Region 4/Mill Creek office
Snohomish River and south Island County
425-379-2309
425-231-1832 (cell)

From: Halgren, Amy (DNR)
Sent: Monday, December 9, 2019 4:47 PM
To: Bails, Jamie L (DFW)
Cc: McGuire, Al (DNR); Whiteid, Tyson (DNR); Moon, John (DNR); Stuart, Jason (DNR)
Subject: Middle May Preliminary Proposal - Bridge designs

Jamie,

Thank you for speaking with me today. As discussed earlier by phone I’m sending you preliminary drawing details (attached) for the proposed structures on the Middle May timber sale. I don’t expect any further substantial changes to the design so we are requesting your concurrence on this proposal.

I will send a separate email regarding our proposal for stream bank restoration.

Thank you!

AMY HALGREN
Cascade District Engineer
State Lands, Northwest Region
Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR)
C. 360-333-7480
VM, 360-856-3500 x 5134
amy.halgren@dnr.wa.gov
www.dnr.wa.gov
Thanks Jamie!

Sent from my iPhone

On Jan 3, 2020, at 2:16 PM, Bails, Jamie L (DFW) <Jamie.Bails@dfw.wa.gov> wrote:

Thanks Amy. The plans look good to me.

Jamie

Habitat Biologist
Region 4/Mill Creek office
Snohomish River and south Island County
425-379-2309
425-231-1832 (cell)

Hey folks!

I’ve finished the drawings for the proposed stream restoration work, as previously discussed. I’m sending you those now (see attached) and I’m resending you the proposed bridge designs (just for informational purposes--there have been no changes to the bridge designs since December 3). If you could kindly forward these to anyone you think I’ve missed and respond either with your concurrence or with your request for more information, I’d very much appreciate it.

Thanks so much and happy new year! 😊

Amy Halgren
360-333-7480

From: Halgren, Amy (DNR) <AMELIA.HALGREN@dnr.wa.gov>
Sent: Thursday, January 2, 2020 3:12 PM
To: Bails, Jamie L (DFW) <Jamie.Bails@dfw.wa.gov>; Huang, Steven (DNR) <STEVEN.HUANG@dnr.wa.gov>; ‘Derek Marks (dmarks@tulaliptribes-nsn.gov)’ <dmarks@tulaliptribes-nsn.gov>
Cc: McGuire, Al (DNR) <al.mcguire@dnr.wa.gov>; Moon, John (DNR) <John.Moon@dnr.wa.gov>; Whiteid, Tyson (DNR) <Tyson.Whiteid@dnr.wa.gov>; Stuart, Jason (DNR) <JASON.STUART@dnr.wa.gov>; Zylstra, Tamra (DNR) <TAMRA.ZYLSTRA@dnr.wa.gov>
Subject: FW: Middle May Preliminary Proposal - Stream Bank Restoration
To: Bails, Jamie L (DFW) <Jamie.Bails@dfw.wa.gov>
Cc: Whiteid, Tyson (DNR) <Tyson.Whiteid@dnr.wa.gov>
Subject: Middle May Preliminary Proposal - Stream Bank Restoration

Hey Jamie!

I’m still working on the formal drawing for our stream bank restoration proposal so this is just a preliminary sketch to give you a clearer idea of what we are proposing on this non-fish segment of stream channel. Let me know if you need further information.

As discussed, our goal is to reduce channel avulsion risk (caused in part by a poorly located orphaned grade) that could impact downstream landowners. This stream bank restoration proposal is located on the same stream as Bridge 2 in our Middle May proposal (but above the type break), in the non-fish portion of the stream.

Our proposal is to remove the remains of the orphaned grade located within the channel (and the material that has been deposited into top of it) and use this material to construct a berm that mimics the natural bank. Depending on the conditions we find during excavation I expect to move 30-80 cubic yards of material. The screen capture below shows 5’ contours over a LiDAR hillshade:

<image002.jpg>

Thank you for your time and consideration!

Amy Halgren
Cascade District Engineer
State Lands, Northwest Region
Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR)
C. 360-333-7480
VM. 360-856-3500 x 5134
amy.halgren@dnr.wa.gov
www.dnr.wa.gov
Amy,

Thanks for the review opportunity... At this time, Tulalip Tribes concurs with the proposal as indicated.

Happy New Year!

Derek Marks
Tulalip Tribes-Timber Fish & Wildlife Manager
(360) 716-4614
https://nr.tulaliptribes.com/

Hey folks!

I’ve finished the drawings for the proposed stream restoration work, as previously discussed. I’m sending you those now (see attached) and I’m resending you the proposed bridge designs (just for informational purposes--there have been no changes to the bridge designs since December 3). If you could kindly forward these to anyone you think I’ve missed and respond either with your concurrence or with your request for more information, I’d very much appreciate it.

Thanks so much and happy new year! 😊

AMY HALGREN
360-333-7480
I’m still working on the formal drawing for our stream bank restoration proposal so this is just a preliminary sketch to give you a clearer idea of what we are proposing on this non-fish segment of stream channel. Let me know if you need further information.

As discussed, our goal is to reduce channel avulsion risk (caused in part by a poorly located orphaned grade) that could impact downstream landowners. This stream bank restoration proposal is located on the same stream as Bridge 2 in our Middle May proposal (but above the type break), in the non-fish portion of the stream.

Our proposal is to remove the remains of the orphaned grade located within the channel (and the material that has been deposited into top of it) and use this material to construct a berm that mimics the natural bank. Depending on the conditions we find during excavation I expect to move 30-80 cubic yards of material. The screen capture below shows 5’ contours over a LiDAR hillshade:

Thank you for your time and consideration!

**AMY HALGREN**  
Cascade District Engineer  
State Lands, Northwest Region  
Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR)  
C. 360-333-7480  
VM. 360-856-3500 x 5134  
amy.halgren@dnr.wa.gov  
www.dnr.wa.gov
Hey folks!

I’ve finished the drawings for the proposed stream restoration work, as previously discussed. I’m sending you those now (see attached) and I’m resending you the proposed bridge designs (just for informational purposes--there have been no changes to the bridge designs since December 3). If you could kindly forward these to anyone you think I’ve missed and respond either with your concurrence or with your request for more information, I’d very much appreciate it.

Thanks so much and happy new year! 😊

AMY HALGREN
360-333-7480

Hey Jamie!

I’m still working on the formal drawing for our stream bank restoration proposal so this is just a preliminary sketch to give you a clearer idea of what we are proposing on this non-fish segment of stream channel. Let me know if you need further information.

As discussed, our goal is to reduce channel avulsion risk (caused in part by a poorly located orphaned grade) that could impact downstream landowners. This stream bank restoration proposal is located on the same stream as Bridge 2 in our Middle May proposal (but above the type break), in the non-fish portion of the stream.

Our proposal is to remove the remains of the orphaned grade located within the channel (and the material that has been deposited into top of it) and use this material to construct a berm that mimics the natural bank. Depending on the conditions we find during excavation I expect to move 30-80 cubic yards of material. The screen capture below shows 5' contours over a LiDAR hillshade:
Thank you for your time and consideration!

AMY HALGREN
Cascade District Engineer
State Lands, Northwest Region
Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR)
C. 360-333-7480
VM. 360-856-3500 x 5134
amy.halgren@dnr.wa.gov
www.dnr.wa.gov
STREAM BANK RESTORATION DETAIL
MY-RRG15 ORPHANED ROAD GRADE -- STATION 30+60 TO 31+40
SITE OVERVIEW

CONSTRUCTION NOTES: CREATE A TEMPORARY EQUIPMENT CROSSING BY PLACING LOGS PARALLEL TO STREAM FLOW SO THAT TRACKS REMAIN ABOVE WATER DURING STREAM CROSSING.

FPHP NOTES:
STREAM BANK RESTORATION GOAL IS TO REDUCE CHANNEL AVULSION RISK. RESTORATION WORK WILL EXCAVATE ORPHANED ROAD GRADE (AND DEPOSITED STREAM BED MATERIAL) FROM STREAM BED, AND PLACE MATERIAL TO MIMIC NATURAL STREAM BANK. CURRENT GRADIENT WITHIN WORK AREA AVERAGES 17%. FINISHED STREAM BED WILL AVERAGE 24% WITHIN WORK AREA. RESTORATION WILL REQUIRE MOVING UP TO 80 CUBIC YARDS FROM STREAM CHANNEL TO BANK.

- IN-STREAM WORK WILL OCCUR BETWEEN JULY 1 AND OCTOBER 1
- AVERAGE CBW ESTIMATE: 21' BASED ON 18 MEASUREMENTS
- AVERAGE CHANNEL GRADIENT: 26% IN A 1030' REACH
- LANDOWNER: WA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
- LOCATION:
  MY-RRG15 ORPHANED GRADE
  SE 1/4, NW1/4, NE1/4, Sec 3, T27N R09E
  N47.8611 W121.6336

DRAFT 2020-01-02
BY A. HALGREN
STREAM BANK RESTORATION DETAIL
MY-RRG15 ORPHANED ROAD GRADE STATION 30+60 TO 31+40

PLAN VIEW

Construction Notes:
Under the supervision of a DNR Geologist and WDFW, excavate up to 80 cubic yards of material from the orphaned grade road prism within the stream channel. Finished stream gradient should average 2.4%. Finished banks shall be laid back at no steeper than 2:1. Place and smooth removed material in alignment with the natural bank to prevent channel evulsion onto the orphaned grade.

SECTION PROFILE
(10x Vertical Profile)

ESTIMATED NATURAL BANK
MY-RRG15 TO PAVEMENT
SURFACE DRAINAGE

FLOW DIRECTION

DRAFT 2020-01-02
BY A. HALGREN

CONTRACT #
30-100161

PROJECT
MIDDLE MAY

SHEET
XX OF XX
BRIDGE SITE #1
78' x 14' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD STATION 54+10 TO 54+88
SITE OVERVIEW

FPA NOTES:
1. IN-STREAM WORK WILL OCCUR BETWEEN JULY 1 AND OCTOBER 1
2. AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH = 38', BASED ON 7 MEASUREMENTS
   DOWNSTREAM OF THE BRIDGE SITE.
3. THE DESIGN PROVIDES 6' CLEARANCE ABOVE A Q100 WATER
   ELEVATION OF 90.5'.
4. LANDOWNER: WA DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES
5. LOCATION:
   MY-ML ROAD STATION 54+10 TO 54+88
   T27N R9E SEC3
   NW7.85747. W21.63587

54+10 TO 54+88: INSTALL
78' SPAN X 14' WIDE
MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE

INSTALL 50' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE AS
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS. RELOCATE
TO STATION 6+92 OF THE MY-21 ROAD AFTER
COMPLETION OF 78' SPAN BRIDGE INSTALLATION.

12/3/2019 2:37:58 PM, DRAFT
CONSTRUCTION NOTES
CREATE TEMPORARY EQUIPMENT CROSSING BY PLACING LOGS PARALLEL TO STREAM FLOW SO THAT EQUIPMENT TRACKS REMAIN ABOVE WATER WHILE CROSSING

INSTALL 50' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE AS TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS. RELOCATE TO STATION 6+92 OF THE MY-2i ROAD AFTER COMPLETION OF 78' SPAN BRIDGE INSTALLATION. SEE 50' TEMPORARY ACCESS BRIDGE INSTALLATION DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

EXCAVATE REMNANT LOG CRIBBING AND ASSOCIATED FILL ON BOTH BANKS. TOE OF CONSTRUCTED RIPRAP ARMORED SLOPES SHALL MATCH THE NATURAL STREAM WIDTH.

INSTALL 78' SPAN X 14' WIDE MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE

OVERGROWN ORV TRAIL TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION ACCESS.

FLOW DIRECTION

FLOW DIRECTION

FLOW DIRECTION

FLOW DIRECTION

FLOW DIRECTION

FLOW DIRECTION

12/3/2019 2:38:03 PM, DRAFT
BRIDGE SITE #1
78’x14’ MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD STATION 54+10 TO 54+88

BRIDGE PROFILE - LOOKING UPSTREAM

PROPOSED 78’ SFAN x 14’ WIDE MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE, INSTALLED AT 0% GRADE

FINISHED ROAD SURFACE (1%) TO PAVEMENT

18” TALL x 36” WIDE x 16” LONG PRECAST CONCRETE FOOTINGS. BOTTOM ELEV. = 95.18’

18” TALL x 36” WIDE x 16” LONG PRECAST CONCRETE FOOTINGS. BOTTOM ELEV. = 95.18’

3-FOOT THICK RIPRAP ARMORING AT 1V:1H SLOPE RATIO. TOE ELEVATION SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 3’ BELOW EXISTING STREAMBED. CONSTRUCT WITH OVERSIZE RIPRAP BELOW THE 0’00 WATER ELEVATION; A MIX OF HEAVY AND LIGHT RIPRAP MAY BE USED ABOVE THAT ELEVATION.

EXCAVATE 1’0” BELOW FOOTING GRADE AND PLACE 0.8’ DEPTH OF 3-INCH-MINUS BALLAST ROCK. COVER WITH 0.2’ DEPTH OF 3-INCH-MINUS CRUSHED ROCK AS A LEVELING COURSE

LOCATION OF TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS

FINISHED STREAMBED (SAME AS EXISTING)

FINISHED ROAD SURFACE (1%)
50' TEMPORARY ACCESS BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD STATION 54+10 TO 54+88

PLAN VIEW

INSTALL 50' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE AS
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS. RELOCATE
TO STATION 72+16 AFTER COMPLETION OF 78'
SPAN BRIDGE INSTALLATION.

NOTES:
1. IN-STREAM WORK WILL OCCUR BETWEEN JULY 1 AND OCTOBER 1.
   THIS TEMPORARY STRUCTURE MUST BE REMOVED BY OCTOBER 1
   OF THE SAME YEAR IT IS INSTALLED.
2. AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH = 38', BASED ON 7 MEASUREMENTS
   DOWNSTREAM OF THE BRIDGE SITE.
3. THE DESIGN PROVIDES 1' CLEARANCE ABOVE A FLOW WATER
   ELEVATION OF 89'.
4. LANDOWNER: WA DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES
5. LOCATION:
   MY-ML ROAD STATION 54+10 TO 54+88
   T27N R9E Sec3
   N47 85747, WI21.63587

12/3/2019 2:38:13 PM, DRAFT
BRIDGE SITE #2
50'X16' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD STATION 61+85 TO 62+35

SITE OVERVIEW

STREAM PROFILE
(10X VERTICAL EXAGGERATION)

160
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0

0+00 2+00 4+00 6+00 8+00

PROPOSED BRIDGE
FINISHED STREAMBED
(SAME AS EXISTING)
ESTIMATED FUTURE STREAM REGRADE

FPA NOTES:
1. IN-STREAM WORK WILL OCCUR BETWEEN JULY 1 AND OCTOBER 1
2. AVERAGE BANFFULL WIDTH = 21', BASED ON 4 MEASUREMENTS NEAR THE STREAM CROSSING.
3. THE DESIGN PROVIDES 5' CLEARANCE ABOVE A Q100 WATER ELEVATION OF 98.2'.
4. LANDOWNER: WA DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES
5. LOCATION: MY-ML ROAD STATION 61+85 TO 62+35 T27N R9E SEC3 N47.05903, W121.63530

12/3/2019 2:38:45 PM, DRAFT
BRIDGE SITE #2
50'x16' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD STATION 61+85 TO 62+35
BRIDGE PROFILE - LOOKING UPSTREAM

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
1. Overhanging stump and undercut bank to be removed
2. 3-foot thick riprap armorin at 1:1 slope ratio. Toe elevation shall be a minimum of 3' below existing streambed. Construct with a mix of light and heavy loose riprap
3. Overexcavate 0.5' and place compacted layer of 6"-minus crushed rock as leveling course

CREATE TEMPORARY EQUIPMENT CROSSING BY PLACING LOGS PARALLEL TO STREAM FLOW SO THAT EQUIPMENT TRACKS REMAIN ABOVE WATER WHILE CROSSING

2-PRL
Bridge Site #3
60' x 14' Modular Steel Bridge Installation
My-ML Road Station 72+11 to 72+71

Plan View

Existing Grade

72+11 to 72+71: Install 60' span x 14' wide modular steel bridge

Bmk 1: Wood Hub
Elev = 160.00'

Bmk 2: Wood Hub
Elev = 77.31'

Flow Direction

0 20
Scale in Feet

12/3/2019 2:39:28 PM, DRAFT
CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. Precast concrete footing with steel tower assembly. Overexcavate 0.5' and place compacted layer of 1/2"-minus crushed rock as leveling course.

2. Compacted native fill at finished slope of 0.01.

3. 3-foot thick riprap armor at 0.1 slope ratio. Countersink toe 3ft below streambed. Construct with a mix of light and heavy loose riprap.

4. Precast concrete footing. Overexcavate 0.5' and place compacted layer of 1/2"-minus crushed rock as leveling course.

Create temporary equipment crossing by placing logs parallel to stream flow so that equipment tracks remain above water while crossing.
BRIDGE SITE #4
15'x16' PRECAST CONCRETE BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD     STATION 97+53 TO 97+68

PLAN VIEW

INSTALLED 15' SPAN X 16' WIDE
PRECAST CONCRETE BRIDGE ON
CONCRETE ABUTMENT

SECONDARY
CHANNEL

PRECAST BLOCK ABUTMENT WALL
(LAYOUT OF BOTTOM COURSE SHOWN)

FLOW DIRECTION

SCALE IN FEET

12/3/2019 2:40:13 PM, DRAFT
BRIDGE SITE #4
15'x16' PRECAST CONCRETE BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD  STATION 97+53 TO 97+68

BRIDGE PROFILE - LOOKING UPSTREAM

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
1. OVEREXCAVATE 0.5' AND PLACE COMPACTED LAYER OF 3/4-
   MINUS CRUSHED ROCK AS LEVELING COURSE.
2. ARMOR WALL WITH LIGHT-LOOSE RIPRIP. BACKFILL TO
   STREAM ELEVATION WITH A MIXTURE OF 50% PITRUN
   GRAVEL AND 50% COBBLE.
3. GROUT 1"x18" DRIFT PIN INTO ½" DIA HOLE, MIN. 1 PER BLOCK
   CREATE TEMPORARY EQUIPMENT CROSSING BY PLACING LOGS
   PARALLEL TO STREAM FLOW SO THAT EQUIPMENT TRACKS
   REMAIN ABOVE WATER WHILE CROSSING

PRECAST BLOCK DETAIL
(STANDARD BLOCK WITH SHEAR-KEY SHOWN)

AVG STREAM
GRADIENT = 9%
BRIDGE SITE #5
50'x14' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-21 ROAD STATION 6+92 TO 7+42

PLAN VIEW

EXISTING STREAMBED IS PRIMARILY BEDROCK NEAR THE PROPOSED CROSSING

INSTALL 50' SPAN X 14' WIDE MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE

BMK 1: WOOD HUB ELEV=100.00'

FLOW DIRECTION

MY-ML TO PAVEMENT

12/3/2019 2:40:58 PM, DRAFT
BRIDGE SITE #5
50'x14' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-21 ROAD STATION 6+92 TO 7+42
BRIDGE PROFILE - LOOKING UPSTREAM

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
1. Far-side bank is expected to be composed of bedrock. If competent rock is not present, armor bank with riprap.
2. 3-foot thick riprap armor at 1:3 slope ratio. Toe elevation shall be a minimum of 2' below existing streambed. Construct with a mix of light and heavy loose riprap.
3. Overexcavate 0.5' and place compacted layer of 1/2 minus crushed rock as leveling course.

Create temporary equipment crossing by placing logs parallel to stream flow so that equipment tracks remain above water while crossing.

12/3/2019 2:41:03 PM, DRAFT
Engineering Geologic Risk Assessment

Middle May Timber Sale

January 3, 2020

Prepared for:

Tyson Whiteid, Forester
Amy Halgren, Forest Engineer
Department of Natural Resources
Northwest Region

Prepared by:
Jennifer Parker, LEG #2892
Department of Natural Resources
Forest Resources Division
## Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction ................................................................. 3
2.0 Scope of Services .......................................................... 3
3.0 Geologic Setting ............................................................ 4
4.0 Inner Gorge Crossing – Bridge 5 ......................................... 4
5.0 Forest Practice Rule Statements ......................................... 6
6.0 Assessment Limitations .................................................... 6
7.0 Geologist Qualifications ................................................... 7

## Figures

Figure 1 ........................................................................... Vicinity Map
Figure 2 .......................................................................... Site Map
Figure 3 ......................................................................... Bridge #5 Site Map
Figure 4 ....................................................................... Geologic Map
Figure 4 ...................................................................... 1942 Aerial Imagery
Figure 5 ..................................................................... 1954 Aerial Imagery
Figure 6 .............................................................. 1978 Aerial Imagery
Figure 7 .............................................................. 1983 Aerial Imagery
Figure 8 .............................................................. 1990’s Aerial Imagery
Figure 9 .................................................................. 2006 Aerial Imagery
Figure 10 ........................................................... 2018 Aerial Imagery
1.0 Introduction

The proposed Middle May timber harvest is divided into three units within Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Reiter Foothills Forest (Figure 1). Parts of this proposal, including three of the proposed bridges, were included with the Singletary Forest Practices Application (FPA) #2813860. The DNR obtained a Shoreline permit (15-114333 SHOR) through Snohomish County to install Bridge 1 over May Creek. Bridges 2, 3, 4, and 5 are regulated under Forest Practices and Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife jurisdictions.

Washington’s Forest Practices rules define potentially unstable landforms, commonly referred to as rule-identified landforms (RIL)\(^1\), for purposes of classifying and reviewing forest practice applications and regulating in those areas. The right stream bank at Bridge 5 meets the definition of inner gorge slopes as described in the Washington Forest Practices Board Manual, Section 16\(^2\) (Figures 2 and 3).

At our request, Josh Hardesty (Forest Practices Geologist) and Steven Huang (Forest Practices Forester) performed a pre-application field review of Bridges 2, 3, and 5. They concurred with my interpretation that the right bank at Bridge 5 is an inner gorge, and Bridges 2 and 3 do not have inner gorge topography (ICN #135622). Topography at Bridge 4 is low-relief and not an inner gorge. The inner gorge at Bridge 5 is the focus of this report. This report is intended to satisfy the requirements of a Class-IV-Special FPA. All other RILs have been bound out of the proposed sale. Refer to the road plan for road and bridge construction details.

2.0 Scope of Services

The scope of services included:

- Review of DNR GIS data including:
  - Light detection and ranging (LiDAR) data.
  - 1:100,000-scale geologic map (Figure 4).\(^3\)
  - Forest Practices Landslide Inventory (LSI) mapping is not available for the area.
  - Forest Practices Landslide Hazard Zonation mapping is not available for the area.
- Review of the engineering geologic letter report prepared for the Singletary Timber

---

\(^1\) WAC 222-16-050 (1)(d)(i)
Field reconnaissance on September 4, 2019 by Jennifer Parker (LEG, QE), Amy Halgren (Forest Engineer), and Tyson Whiteid (Forester).
- Field reconnaissance on September 24, 2019 by Jennifer Parker and Tyson Whiteid.
- Pre-application Forest Practices field review on October 25, 2019 by Josh Hardesty (Forest Practices Geologist), Steve Huang (Forest Practices Forester), Jennifer Parker, Tyson Whiteid, Amy Halgren, and John Moon (Unit Forester).
- Pre-application Forest Practices field review on November 20, 2019 by Josh Hardesty, Steve Huang, Jennifer Parker, Tyson Whiteid, Derek Marks and Neil Shea (Tulalip Tribe).
- Preparation of this report.

Jennifer Parker (LEG #2892) is a “qualified expert” for timberland slope stability evaluation, as designated by the DNR.

3.0 Geologic Setting

The published 1:100,000-scale geologic map\(^5\) for the area indicates that the proposed sale is underlain by western mélange belt marine metasedimentary rocks (KJmm(wk), KJmm(w)) (Figure 4). I observed fine grained metamorphic rocks exposed in the stream channel and right bank at the proposed Bridge 5 location.

4.0 Inner Gorge Crossing – Bridge 5

The Forest Practices Board Manual, Section 16\(^6\) describes inner gorges as canyons created by stream incision and mass movement. They are steeper than 70% and are a minimum 10 vertical feet in height. Stream A’s right bank at Bridge 5 has topography that fits the inner gorge definition (Table 1). The stream is in a natural, bedrock-lined channel. There is an approximately 6-foot tall waterfall within the right of way, but upstream of the bridge. The left bank is steep and vegetated (Table 4; Photograph 1).

Stream A initiates from a wetland and flows across a bedrock knob. I did not observe evidence of debris flows within this channel in the aerial imagery or evidence of debris flow deposits in the stream reaches reviewed in the field (Figures 5 through 11).

\(^4\) McKenzie, John, 2014, Engineering geologic letter report, proposed haul road stream crossing/bridge replacement, May Creek, Singleary Timber Sale: Department of Natural Resources, 10 p.
Photograph 1: View looks upstream at the proposed Bridge 5 crossing. Bedrock is visible in the stream channel.

Table 1: Channel geometry at proposed Bridge 5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stream bank (looking downstream)</th>
<th>Approximate Slope Angle</th>
<th>Approximate Slope Height</th>
<th>Substrate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Right Bank at proposed bridge</td>
<td>100% to vertical</td>
<td>13 feet</td>
<td>Vegetated bedrock slope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Bank at proposed bridge</td>
<td>Stepped, variable slope</td>
<td>4 feet</td>
<td>Vegetated, forest duff. Did not observe bedrock in the left bank.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 50-foot steel modular bridge is planned at this location. Fill will not be placed within the channel. The inner gorge slope is expected to be bedrock because it is exposed in the lower approximately 4 feet of the right bank. If there are places where bedrock is not encountered during bridge construction, the bank will be armored with riprap. Riprap will armor the right bank.

The right-of-way and centerline were marked in the field prior to the Forest Practices pre-application field review. The group agreed that the proposed bridge and road construction has a low likelihood to cause movement or deliver sediment to Stream A.
5.0 Forest Practice Rule Statements
The following are the required Forest Practice Rule statements addressing WAC 222-10-030 (1) (a,b,c). These responses are based on the data and discussion presented above.

(a) The likelihood that the proposed forest practices will cause movement on the potentially unstable slopes or landforms, or contribute to further movement of a potentially unstable slope or landform.

We did not observe evidence of debris flow activity in the site vicinity in the historic aerial imagery, nor did we observe evidence of shallow landslide activity on the inner gorge slope within the right-of-way. Fill will not be placed within the channel. If there are places where bedrock is not encountered during bridge construction, the bank will be armored with riprap. Riprap will armor the right bank. Therefore, it is unlikely that the proposed forest practices will cause or contribute to movement on the inner gorge slopes.

(b) The likelihood of delivery of sediment or debris to a public resource, or in a manner that would threaten public safety:

The right bank channel sidewall has exposed, competent bedrock. Shallow, local soil accumulations within the inner gorge may intermittently erode and seasonally deliver sediment to the stream. However, there is a low likelihood that the proposed road construction will result in shallow landslides that deliver sediment to Stream A.

(c) Any possible mitigation for the identified hazards and risks:

The primary mitigation for the identified hazards and risks is avoidance. The bridge spans the channel and no fill will be placed within the stream bed. If soil instead of bedrock is encountered during bridge construction, the soil will be armored with riprap.

6.0 Assessment Limitations
This report is intended to be submitted with the forest practices application (FPA) for the Middle May timber harvest to meet the requirements of a Class IV-special classification and to document licensed engineering geologist/qualified expert involvement in the road design. Mitigations presented in this report were developed collaboratively with the sale foresters and District Engineer. The conclusions presented in this report are based on observed site conditions as they existed at the time of the field visits. Site conditions can change with time and additional geologic information may become available. If this occurs, our geologic interpretations and recommendations may require modification. It is not possible to fully define the geologic conditions of the site based on this limited investigation; however, the work was performed using practices consistent with geologic and geotechnical industry standards in the region for forest
slope stability. It is not possible to predict slope movement with certainty with the available scientific knowledge.

If any changes in the proposed FPA or road plan are formulated or carried out differently in the field than currently proposed, our conclusions and recommendations shall not be considered valid unless those changes are reviewed in writing by the author or author's representative.

7.0 Geologist Qualifications

Jennifer Parker has a Bachelor of Arts degree, (2003) from Whitman College, Walla Walla, Washington in Geology and Environmental Studies and a Master of Science degree (2007) from the University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM, with an emphasis on geomorphology. Her academic research involved mapping fire-related debris-flow deposits in the Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico. Previous work experience includes working as an engineering geologist for Shannon & Wilson, Inc. (2007-2016). She has been employed by the Forest Resources Division of the Washington Department of Natural Resources since January 2017. Her work with the agency is related to slope stability assessments of proposed land management activities. Ms. Parker is a Licensed Engineering Geologist (LEG #2892) in the state of Washington and meets the definition of a “qualified expert” as outlined in WAC 222-10-030(5).
STATE OF WASHINGTON
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

MIDDLE MAY TIMBER SALE ROAD PLAN
SNOHOMISH COUNTY
CASCADE DISTRICT
NORTHWEST REGION

AGREEMENT NO.: 30-100161  STAFF ENGINEER: A. HALGREN

DATE: NOVEMBER 1, 2019

SECTION 0 – SCOPE OF PROJECT

0-1 ROAD PLAN SCOPE
Clauses in this road plan apply to all road related work, including landings and rock source development, unless otherwise noted.

0-2 REQUIRED ROADS
The specified work on the following roads is required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>0+00 to 20+30</td>
<td>MAINTENANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>20+30 to 54+10</td>
<td>RECONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>54+10 to 234+31</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-04</td>
<td>0+00 to 156+70</td>
<td>MAINTENANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-RRG15</td>
<td>0+00 to 31+40</td>
<td>ABANDONMENT*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-RRG15</td>
<td>30+40 to 31+40</td>
<td>STREAM BANK RESTORATION*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>0+00 to 39+76</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The required work is located on an orphaned grade. See also SECTION 11-4 STREAM BANK RESTORATION and STREAM BANK RESTORATION DETAIL.

0-3 OPTIONAL ROADS
The specified work on the following roads is not required. Any optional roads built by the Purchaser must meet all the specifications in the road plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>0+00 to 10+09</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104</td>
<td>0+00 to 11+91</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104-01</td>
<td>0+00 to 8+11</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2106</td>
<td>0+00 to 16+53</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-43</td>
<td>0+00 to 9+40</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
0-4 CONSTRUCTION
Construction includes, but is not limited to clearing, grubbing, excavation and embankment to sub-grade, full bench sidecast, full bench end-haul, landing and turnout construction, culvert installation, geotextile installation, steel modular bridge installation, concrete bridge installation, drill and shoot, gate installation, application of 3-inch-minus ballast rock and application of shot rock.

0-5 RECONSTRUCTION
Reconstruction includes, but is not limited to blading, shaping, and ditching the road surface, brushing, clearing, grubbing, culvert installation, gate installation, and application of 3-inch-minus ballast rock.

0-6 PRE-HAUL MAINTENANCE
Pre-haul maintenance includes, but is not limited to brushing, existing culvert cleanout, and blading, shaping, and ditching the road surface.

0-7 POST-HAUL MAINTENANCE
This project includes post-haul road maintenance listed in Clause 9-5 POST-HAUL MAINTENANCE.

0-10 ABANDONMENT
This project includes abandonment listed in Clause 9-21 ROAD ABANDONMENT.

0-12 DEVELOP ROCK SOURCE
Purchaser shall develop new rock sources. Rock source development will involve clearing, stripping, drilling, shooting, and processing rock to generate shot rock, riprap, and 3-inch-minus ballast. Work for developing rock sources is listed in Section 6 ROCK AND SURFACING.

0-13 STRUCTURES
Purchaser shall provide and install steel modular bridges, concrete bridge, and gate. Requirements for these structures are listed in Section 7 STRUCTURES.

SECTION 1 – GENERAL

1-1 ROAD PLAN CHANGES
If the Purchaser desires a change from this road plan including, but not limited to, relocation, extension, change in design, or adding roads; a revised road plan must be submitted in writing to the Contract Administrator for consideration. Before work begins, Purchaser shall obtain approval from the State for any submitted plan that changes the scope of work or environmental condition from the original road plan.
1-2 UNFORESEEN CONDITIONS
Quantities established in this road plan are minimum acceptable values. Additional quantities required by the state due to unforeseen conditions, or Purchaser’s choice of construction season or techniques will be at the Purchaser’s expense. Unforeseen conditions include, but are not limited to, solid subsurface rock, subsurface springs, saturated ground, and unstable soils.

1-3 ROAD DIMENSIONS
Purchaser shall perform road work in accordance with the dimensions shown on the TYPICAL SECTION SHEET and the specifications within this road plan.

1-4 ROAD TOLERANCES
Purchaser shall perform road work within the tolerances listed below. The tolerance class for each road is listed on the TYPICAL SECTION SHEET.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tolerance Class</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Road and Subgrade Width (feet)</td>
<td>+1.5</td>
<td>+1.5</td>
<td>+2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subgrade Elevation (feet +/-)</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centerline alignment (feet lt./rt.)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridge Elevation (feet)</td>
<td>±0.25</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1-5 DESIGN DATA
Design data (for bridges and switchbacks) is available upon request at the Department of Natural Resources Northwest Region Office in Sedro Woolley, WA.

1-6 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE
Any conflict or inconsistency in the road plan will be resolved by giving the documents precedence in the following order:
1. Addenda.
2. Designs or Plans. On designs and plans, figured dimensions shall take precedence over scaled dimensions.
3. Road Plan Clauses.
4. Typical Section Sheet.
5. Standard Lists.
7. Road Work maps.

In case of any ambiguity or dispute over interpreting the road plan, the Contract Administrator’s or designee’s decision will be final.
1-8 REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF DAMAGED MATERIALS
Purchaser shall repair or replace all materials, roadway infrastructure, and road components damaged during road work or operation activities. The Contract Administrator will direct repairs and replacements. Repairs to structural materials must be made in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendation, and may not begin without written approval from the Contract Administrator.

1-9 DAMAGED METALLIC COATING
Any cut ends, or damaged galvanized or aluminized coating on existing or new bridge components, culverts, downspouts, and flumes must be cleaned and treated with a minimum of two coats of zinc rich paint or cold galvanizing compound.

1-16 CONSTRUCTION STAKES SET BY STATE
Purchaser shall perform work on the following road(s) in accordance with the construction stakes and reference points set in the field for grade and alignment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>54+10 to 54+88</td>
<td>Bridge (1) installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>61+85 to 62+35</td>
<td>Bridge (2) installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>72+11 to 72+71</td>
<td>Bridge (3) installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>97+53 to 97+68</td>
<td>Bridge (4) installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>6+92 to 7+42</td>
<td>Bridge (5) installation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1-18 REFERENCE POINT DAMAGE
Purchaser shall reset reference points (RPs) that were moved or damaged at any time during construction to their original locations. Excavation and embankment may not proceed on road segments controlled by said RPs until Purchaser resets all moved or damaged RPs.

1-21 HAUL APPROVAL
Purchaser shall not use roads under this road plan for any hauling other than timber cut on the right-of-way, without written approval from the Contract Administrator.
1-22 WORK NOTIFICATIONS
On the following road(s), Purchaser shall notify the Contract Administrator within 14 days, and a minimum of 7 calendar days, before work begins.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>54+10 to 54+88</td>
<td>Bridge (1) installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>61+85 to 62+35</td>
<td>Bridge (2) installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>72+11 to 72+71</td>
<td>Bridge (3) installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>97+53 to 97+68</td>
<td>Bridge (4) installation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>118+45 to 122+19</td>
<td>Switchback (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>133+61 to 136+99</td>
<td>Switchback (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>159+36 to 165+43</td>
<td>Switchback (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>191+45 to 195+53</td>
<td>Switchback (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>198+96 to 202+70</td>
<td>Switchback (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>210+91 to 215+92</td>
<td>Switchback (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>6+92 to 7+42</td>
<td>Bridge (5) installation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1-25 ACTIVITY TIMING RESTRICTION
The specified activities are not allowed during the listed closure period(s) unless authorized in writing by the Contract Administrator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Closure Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>Rock hauling, construction, reconstruction, or abandonment</td>
<td>November 1 to March 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>54+10 to 54+88, 61+85 to 62+35, 72+11 to 72+71, 97+53 to 97+68</td>
<td>In-stream work for structure installation</td>
<td>September 30 – July1, not to be waived by the Contract Administrator except with written approval from WDFW and Forest Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>6+92 to 7+42</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>October 15th to June 15th to protect WMZ function</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>23+63 to 38+63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2106</td>
<td>0+00 to 0+92</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1-26 OPERATING DURING CLOSURE PERIOD
If permission is granted to operate during a closure period listed in Clause 1-25 ACTIVITY TIMING RESTRICTION, Purchaser shall provide a maintenance plan to include further protection of state resources. Purchaser shall obtain written approval from the Contract Administrator for the maintenance plan, and shall put preventative measures in place before operating during the closure period. Purchaser is required to maintain all haul roads at their own expense including those listed in Contract Clause C-060 DESIGNATED ROAD MAINTAINER. If other operators are using, or desire to use these roads, a joint operating plan must be developed. All parties shall follow this plan.

1-29 SEDIMENT RESTRICTION
Purchaser shall not allow silt-bearing runoff to enter any streams.

1-30 CLOSURE TO PREVENT DAMAGE
In accordance with Contract Clause G-220 STATE SUSPENDS OPERATION, the Contract Administrator will suspend road work or hauling right-of-way timber, forest products, or rock under the following conditions:

- Wheel track rutting exceeds 4 inches on crushed rock roads.
- Surface or base stability problems persist.
- Weather is such that satisfactory results cannot be obtained in an area of operations.
- When, in the opinion of the Contract Administrator excessive road damage or rutting may occur.

Operations must stop unless authority to continue working or hauling is granted in writing by the Contract Administrator. In the event that surface or base stability problems persist, Purchaser shall cease operations, or perform corrective maintenance or repairs, subject to specifications within this road plan. Before and during any suspension, Purchaser shall protect the work from damage or deterioration.

1-32 BRIDGE SURFACE RESTRICTION
The use of metal tracked equipment is not allowed on concrete or wood-deck bridge surfaces at any time. If Purchaser must run equipment on bridge surfaces, then rubber tired equipment or other methods, approved in writing by Contract Administrator, must be used.

If tracked equipment is used on concrete or wood-deck bridge surfaces, Purchaser shall immediately cease all road construction and hauling operations. Purchaser shall remove any dirt, rock, or other material tracked or spilled on the bridge surface(s) and have surface(s) evaluated by the District Engineer or their designee for any damage caused by transporting equipment. Any damage to the surface(s) will be repaired, at the Purchaser's expense, as directed by the Contract Administrator.
1-33 **SNOW PLOWING RESTRICTION**
Snowplowing will be allowed after the execution of a SNOW PLOWING AGREEMENT, which is available from the Contact Administrator upon request. If damage occurs while plowing, further permission to plow may be revoked by the Contract Administrator.

1-42 **UTILITY ACCESS ROAD**
The following road(s) intersect(s) existing utility access roads. Purchaser shall conduct road work on the intersecting roads so that the utility access roads are accessible at all times.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>0+00 to 20+30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1-43 **ROAD WORK AROUND UTILITIES**
Road work is in close proximity to a utility. Known utilities are listed, but it is the Purchaser’s responsibility to identify any utilities not listed. Purchaser shall work in accordance with all applicable laws or rules concerning utilities. Purchaser is responsible for all notification, including “call before you dig”, and liabilities associated with the utilities and their rights-of-way. Purchaser shall notify the Bonneville Power Administration before starting road work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
<th>Utility</th>
<th>Utility Contact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>0+00 to 20+30</td>
<td>Bonneville Power Administration (overhead powerlines)</td>
<td>1-800-282-3713</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 2 – MAINTENANCE

2-1 **GENERAL ROAD MAINTENANCE**
Purchaser shall maintain all roads used under this contract in accordance with the FOREST ACCESS ROAD MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS for the entire term of this contract. Maintenance is required even during periods of inactivity.

2-2 **ROAD MAINTENANCE – PURCHASER MAINTENANCE**
Purchaser shall perform maintenance on roads listed in Contract Clause C-050 PURCHASER ROAD MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR in accordance with FOREST ACCESS ROAD MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS.
2-4  **PASSAGE OF LIGHT VEHICLES**
Purchaser shall maintain the following road(s) in a condition that will allow the passage of light administrative vehicles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>0+00 to 20+30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2-7  **CLEANING DITCHES, HEADWALLS, AND CATCH BASINS**
On the following road(s), Purchaser shall clean ditches, headwalls, and catchbasins. Work must be completed before rock haul and must be done in accordance with the Forest Access Road Specifications.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-04</td>
<td>0+00 to 156+70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECTION 3 – CLEARING, GRUBBING, AND DISPOSAL**

3-1  **BRUSHING**
On the following road(s), Purchaser shall cut vegetative material up to 6 inches in diameter, including limbs, as shown on the BRUSHING DETAIL. Brushing must be achieved by mechanical cutting of brush, trees, and branches. Root systems and stumps of cut vegetation may not be disturbed unless directed by the Contract Administrator. Purchaser shall remove brushing debris from the road surface, ditchlines, and culvert inlets and outlets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>0+00 to 20+30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-04</td>
<td>0+00 to 156+70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-5  **CLEARING**
Purchaser shall fall all vegetative material larger than 2 inches DBH or over 5 feet high between the marked right-of-way boundaries or if not marked in the field, between the clearing limits specified on the TYPICAL SECTION SHEET. Clearing must be completed before starting excavation and embankment.
3-6 **CLEARING WITHIN RIPARIAN AREA AT TYPE 1-3 STREAM CROSSING**
At the following stream crossing location(s), Purchaser shall place a log, with length equal to two (2) times the width of the ordinary high water, from the largest diameter class conifer tree cut from within the Inner Zone (25 feet either side of the stream) in the stream in accordance with the Riparian Forest Restoration Strategy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>54+10 to 54+88, 61+85 to 62+35, 72+11 to 72+71, 97+53 to 97+68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>6+92 to 7+42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-8 **PROHIBITED DECKING AREAS**
Purchaser shall not deck right-of-way timber in the following areas:
- Within the grubbing limits.
- Within 50 feet of any stream.
- In locations that interfere with the construction of the road prism.
- In locations that impede drainage.
- On slopes greater than 40%.
- Against standing trees.

3-10 **GRUBBING**
Purchaser shall remove all stumps between the grubbing limits specified on the TYPICAL SECTION SHEET and within waste and debris areas. Purchaser shall also remove stumps with undercut roots outside the grubbing limits. Grubbing must be completed before starting excavation and embankment.

3-11 **GRUBBING WITHIN RIPARIAN AREA AT TYPE 1-3 STREAM CROSSING**
At the following stream crossing location(s), Purchaser shall retain all grubbed stumps (root wads) within the Inner Zone (25 feet either side of the stream) for placement in accordance with the Riparian Forest Restoration Strategy. Three root wads must be placed in or adjacent to the stream channel. The remaining stumps grubbed from the Inner Zone must be placed at least 50 feet from the roadway in the Middle (25 feet to 100 feet from the stream) or the Outer Zones (remaining portion of RMZ).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>54+10 to 54+88, 61+85 to 62+35, 72+11 to 72+71, 97+53 to 97+68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>6+92 to 7+42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3-12 STUMP PLACEMENT
On the following road(s), Purchaser shall place grubbed stumps adjacent to the road shoulder or as directed by the Contract Administrator and in compliance with all other clauses in this road plan. Stumps must be positioned upright, with root wads in contact with the forest floor on stable locations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>STA 23+63 to 33+90</td>
<td>Place stumps on downhill side, below fill slope</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>33+90 to 38+63</td>
<td>Place stumps in two rows on both sides of the road</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3-20 ORGANIC DEBRIS DEFINITION
Organic debris is defined as all vegetative material not eligible for removal by Contract Clause G-010 PRODUCTS SOLD AND SALE AREA or G-011 RIGHT TO REMOVE FOREST PRODUCTS AND CONTRACT AREA, that is larger than one cubic foot in volume within the clearing limits as shown on the TYPICAL SECTION SHEET.

3-21 DISPOSAL COMPLETION
Purchaser shall remove organic debris from the road surface, ditchlines, and culvert inlets and outlets. Purchaser shall complete all disposal of organic debris before the application of rock.

3-22 DESIGNATED WASTE AREA FOR ORGANIC DEBRIS
Waste areas for organic debris shall be located at areas approved in writing by the Contract Administrator.

3-23 PROHIBITED DISPOSAL AREAS
Purchaser shall not place organic debris in the following areas:

- Within 50 feet of a cross drain culvert.
- Within 100 feet of a live stream, or wetland, unless used to comply with the specifications detailed in the Riparian Forest Restoration Strategy, Clause 3-6 CLEARING WITHIN RIPARIAN AREA AT TYPE 1-3 STREAM CROSSING, and Clause 3-11 GRUBBING WITHIN RIPARIAN AREA AT TYPE 1-3 STREAM CROSSING.
- On road subgrades, or excavation and embankment slopes.
- On slopes greater than 50%.
- Within the operational area for cable landings where debris may shift or roll.
- On locations where brush can fall into the ditch or onto the road surface.
- Against standing timber.

3-24 BURYING ORGANIC DEBRIS RESTRICTED
Purchaser shall not bury organic debris unless otherwise stated in this plan.
3-25 **SCATTERING ORGANIC DEBRIS**  
Purchaser shall scatter organic debris outside of the clearing limits in natural openings unless otherwise detailed in this road plan.

3-32 **END HAULING ORGANIC DEBRIS**  
On the following road(s), Purchaser shall end haul or push organic debris to the designated waste areas specified in Clause 3-22 DESIGNATED WASTE AREA FOR ORGANIC DEBRIS.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>STA 116+13 to 117+94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECTION 4 – EXCAVATION**

4-2 **PIONEERING**  
Pioneering may not extend past construction that will be completed during the current construction season. Pioneering may not extend more than 500 feet beyond completed construction unless approved in writing by the Contract Administrator. In addition, the following actions must be taken as pioneering progresses:

- Drainage must be provided on all uncompleted construction.
- Road pioneering operations may not undercut the final cut slope or restrict drainage.
- Culverts at live stream crossings must be installed during pioneering operations prior to embankment.
4-3 ROAD GRADE AND ALIGNMENT STANDARDS
Purchaser shall follow these standards for road grade and alignment:

- Grade and alignment must have smooth continuity, without abrupt changes in direction.
- On temporary roads maximum grades may not exceed 18 percent favorable and 15 percent adverse.
- On permanent roads maximum grades may not exceed 16 percent favorable and 12 percent adverse.
- Minimum curve radius is 60 feet at centerline.
- Maximum grade change for sag vertical curves is 5% in 100 feet.
- Maximum grade change for crest vertical curves is 4% in 100 feet.

Grade limitations and alignment are modified as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
<th>Minimum Curve Radius (ft)</th>
<th>Maximum Grade (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>118+45 to 122+19</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>133+61 to 136+99</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>159+36 to 165+43</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>191+45 to 195+53</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>198+96 to 202+70</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>210+91 to 215+92</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4-4 SWITCHBACK STANDARDS
A switchback is defined as a curved segment of road between a beginning and end of the same curve, where the change of traffic travel direction is greater than 90 degrees.

Purchaser shall follow these standards for switchbacks:

- Maximum adverse grades for switchbacks is 10% of the curve radius.
- Maximum favorable grades for switchbacks is 12%.
- Maximum transition grades entering and leaving switchbacks is a 6% grade change.
- Transition grades required to meet switchback grade limitations must be constructed on the tangents preceding and departing from the switchbacks.
4-5 **CUT SLOPE RATIO**

Purchaser shall construct excavation slopes no steeper than shown on the following table, unless construction staked or designed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Type</th>
<th>Excavation Slope Ratio</th>
<th>Excavation Slope Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Common Earth (on side slopes up to 55%)</td>
<td>1:1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Earth (56% to 70% side slopes)</td>
<td>¾:1</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Earth (on slopes over 70%)</td>
<td>½:1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractured or loose rock</td>
<td>½:1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardpan or solid rock</td>
<td>¾:1</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4-6 **EMBANKMENT SLOPE RATIO**

Purchaser shall construct embankment slopes no steeper than shown on the following table, unless construction staked or designed:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material Type</th>
<th>Embankment Slope Ratio</th>
<th>Embankment Slope Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sandy Soils</td>
<td>2:1</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Earth and Rounded Gravel</td>
<td>1½:1</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angular Rock</td>
<td>1⅓:1</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4-7 **SHAPING CUT AND FILL SLOPE**

Purchaser shall construct excavation and embankment slopes to a uniform line and left rough for easier revegetation.

4-8 **CURVE WIDENING**

The minimum widening placed on the inside of curves is:
- 6 feet for curves of 50 to 79 feet radius.
- 4 feet for curves of 80 to 100 feet radius.

4-9 **EMBANKMENT WIDENING**

The minimum embankment widening is:
- 2 feet for embankment heights at centerline of 2 to 6 feet.
- 4 feet for embankment heights at centerline of greater than 6 feet.

Purchaser shall apply embankment widening equally to both sides of the road to achieve the required width.
4-12 FULL BENCH CONSTRUCTION
On the following road(s) and where side slopes exceed 50% full bench construction shall be utilized for the entire subgrade width except as construction staked or designed. If designated, waste material shall be end hauled to a location specified in Clause 4-37 WASTE AREA LOCATION.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Full Bench Location (STA)</th>
<th>Comments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>116+13 to 117+53</td>
<td>Wet area above steep slope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>150+56 to 155+18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>159+81 to 160+21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>169+16 to 171+15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>174+68 to 179+00</td>
<td>Rock may be used for road construction with in-place processing if approved in writing by the contract administrator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>1+42 to 1+81</td>
<td>Located within a channel migration zone (CMZ). Full bench construction is required to achieve grade through swales. Material may be sidecast and staged for requirements as listed in 9-24 HEAVY ABANDONMENT.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>3+57 to 3+88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>4+62 to 4+90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4-21 TURNOUTS
Purchaser shall construct turnouts intervisible with a maximum distance of 1,000 feet between turnouts unless otherwise shown on drawings. Locations may be adjusted to fit the final subgrade alignment and sight distances. Locations are subject to written approval by the Contract Administrator. Minimum dimensions are shown on the TYPICAL SECTION SHEET.

4-25 DITCH CONSTRUCTION AND RECONSTRUCTION
Purchaser shall construct or reconstruct ditches into the subgrade as specified on the TYPICAL SECTION SHEET. Ditches must be constructed concurrently with construction of the subgrade.

4-28 DITCH DRAINAGE
Ditches must drain to cross-drain culverts or ditchouts.

4-29 DITCHOUTS
Purchaser shall construct ditchouts at locations shown on the MATERIALS LIST and as needed or as directed by the Contract Administrator. Ditchouts must be constructed in a manner that diverts ditch water onto the forest floor and must have excavation backslopes no steeper than a 1:1 ratio.
4-35 WASTE MATERIAL DEFINITION
Waste material is defined as all dirt, rock, mud, or related material that is extraneous or unsuitable for construction material. Waste material, as used in Section 4 EXCAVATION, is not organic debris.

4-36 DISPOSAL OF WASTE MATERIAL
Purchaser may sidecast waste material on side slopes up to 50% if the waste material is compacted and free of organic debris. On side slopes greater than 50%, all waste material must be end hauled or pushed to the designated embankment sites and waste areas identified in Clause 4-37 WASTE AREA LOCATION.

4-37 WASTE AREA LOCATION
Purchaser shall deposit waste material in the listed designated. Additional waste areas may also be identified or approved by the Contract Administrator. The amount of material allowed in a waste area is as listed unless approved by the Contract Administrator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Waste Area Location</th>
<th>Comments</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>4+40 to 6+40</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>83+00 to 86+70</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>92+90 to 94+90</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>103+08 to 105+68</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>112+47 to 114+81</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>132+00 to 133+61</td>
<td>Place below road grade (outside switchback curve)</td>
<td>1100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>133+61 to 135+79</td>
<td>Place inside switchback</td>
<td>1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>140+45 to 145+19</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>146+45 to 147+80</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>156+11 to 157+02</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>3+71 to 5+05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4-38 **PROHIBITED WASTE DISPOSAL AREAS**

Purchaser shall not deposit waste material in the following areas, except as otherwise specified in this plan:

- Within 50 feet of a cross drain culvert.
- Within 100 feet of a live stream or wetland.
- On side slopes steeper than 50%.
- In locations that interfere with the construction of the road prism.
- In locations that impede drainage.
- Against standing timber.
- Outside the clearing limits.
- Within a CMZ, see 11-3 CONSTRUCTION WITHIN A CHANNEL MIGRATION ZONE.

4-55 **ROAD SHAPING**

Purchaser shall shape the subgrade and surface as shown on the TYPICAL SECTION SHEET. The subgrade and surface shape must ensure runoff in an even, un-concentrated manner, and must be uniform, firm, and rut-free.

4-60 **FILL COMPACTION**

Purchaser shall compact all embankment and waste material by routing equipment over the entire width of each lift.

4-61 **SUBGRADE COMPACTION**

Purchaser shall compact constructed and reconstructed subgrades by routing equipment over the entire width.

4-70 **SUBGRADE REINFORCEMENT**

On the following road(s), Purchaser shall provide and install geotextile fabric. Subgrade reinforcement must be installed to a width that is 2 feet more than the subgrade width, including turnouts. Geotextile fabric must overlap by a minimum of 2 feet at all joints. The geotextile fabric must be covered with a minimum of 12 inches of compacted 3-inch-minus ballast rock/gravel ballast. Purchaser shall apply rock in one-foot lift(s) over the geotextile in accordance with the manufacturer’s specifications. Geotextile fabric must meet the specifications in Clause 10-3 GEOTEXTILE FOR STABILIZATION.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>55+36 to 56+87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>115+72 to 118+45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>123+24 to 125+92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>197+16 to 200+99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>18-38 to 20+13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>22-42 to 24+02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>25-39 to 28+49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>33+90 to 38+63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104</td>
<td>5+81 to 7+83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECTION 5 – DRAINAGE

5-5 CULVERTS
Purchaser shall install culverts as part of this contract. Culverts must be installed concurrently with subgrade work and must be installed before subgrade compaction and rock application. Culvert locations and the minimum requirements for culvert length and diameter are designated on the MATERIALS LIST. Culvert, downspout, and flume lengths may be adjusted to fit as-built conditions and may not terminate directly on unprotected soil. Culverts may be new or used material and must meet the specifications in Clauses 10-15 through 10-24.

5-7 USED CULVERT MATERIAL
On temporary roads, Purchaser may install used culverts. All other roads must have new culverts installed. Purchaser shall obtain approval from the Contract Administrator for the quality of the used culverts before installation. Culverts must meet the specifications in Clauses 10-15 through 10-24.

5-12 UNUSED MATERIALS STATE PROPERTY
On required roads, any materials listed on the MATERIALS LIST that are not installed will become the property of the state. Purchaser shall stockpile materials as directed by the Contract Administrator.

5-13 CONTINGENCY CULVERTS
The following culverts will be supplied by the Purchaser and are available for installation as directed by the Contract Administrator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18” x 36’ culvert</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18” x 40’ culvert</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5-15 CULVERT INSTALLATION
Culvert installation must be in accordance with the CULVERT AND DRAINAGE SPECIFICATION DETAIL and the National Corrugated Metal Pipe Association’s "Installation Manual for Corrugated Steel Drainage Structures" and the Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Association’s “Recommended Installation Practices for Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe and Fittings”.

5-16 APPROVAL FOR LARGER CULVERT INSTALLATION
Purchaser shall obtain written approval from the Contract Administrator for the installation of culverts 36 inches in diameter and over before backfilling.
5-17 CROSS DRAIN SKEW AND SLOPE
Cross drains, on road grades in excess of 3%, must be skewed at least 30 degrees from perpendicular to the road centerline, except where the cross drain is at the low point in the road culverts will not be skewed. Cross drain culverts must be installed at a slope steeper than the incoming ditch grade, but not less than 3% or more than 10%.

5-18 CULVERT DEPTH OF COVER
Cross drain culverts must be installed with a depth of cover of not less than 1 foot of compacted subgrade over the top of the culvert at the shallowest point. Stream crossing culverts must be installed with a depth of cover recommended by the culvert manufacturer for the type and size of the pipe.

5-20 ENERGY DISSIPATERS
Purchaser shall install energy dissipaters in accordance with the CULVERT AND DRAINAGE SPECIFICATION DETAIL. Energy dissipater installation is subject to approval by the Contract Administrator.

The type of energy dissipater and the amount of material must be consistent with the specifications listed on the CULVERT AND DRAINAGE SPECIFICATION DETAIL.

5-25 CATCH BASINS
Purchaser shall construct catch basins in accordance with CULVERT AND DRAINAGE SPECIFICATION DETAIL. Minimum dimensions of catch basins are 2 feet wide and 4 feet long.

5-26 HEADWALLS FOR CROSS DRAIN CULVERTS
Purchaser shall construct headwalls in accordance with the CULVERT AND DRAINAGE SPECIFICATION DETAIL at all cross drain culverts. Rock used for headwalls must weigh at least 50 pounds. Rock must be placed on shoulders, slopes, and around culvert inlets and outlets. Minimum specifications require that rock be placed at a width of one culvert diameter on each side of the culvert opening, and to a height of one culvert diameter above the top of the culvert. Rock may not restrict the flow of water into culvert inlets or catch basins. No placement by end dumping or dropping of rock is allowed.
5-27 ARMORING FOR STREAM CROSSING CULVERTS
At the following culvert(s), Purchaser shall place rip rap in conjunction with construction of the embankment. Rock must be placed on shoulders, slopes, and around culvert inlets and outlets as designated on the MATERIALS LIST and CULVERT AND DRAINAGE SPECIFICATIONS or as directed by the Contract Administrator. Rock may not restrict the flow of water into culvert inlets or catch basins. Rock must be set in place by machine. Placement must be with a zero-drop-height only. No placement by end dumping or dropping of rock is allowed. Rip rap must meet the specifications in Clause 6-50 LIGHT LOOSE RIP RAP and 6-50 HEAVY LOOSE RIP RAP.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>117+02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>124+66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>27+84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104-01</td>
<td>1+14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104-01</td>
<td>5+19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5-31 ROLLING DIP CONSTRUCTION
Purchaser shall construct rolling dips in accordance with the ROLLING DIP DETAIL and as specified on the MATERIALS LIST. Rolling dips must be installed concurrently with construction of the subgrade and must be maintained in an operable condition. Purchaser shall install rolling dips using a <dozer. Use of other equipment is not allowed without written approval of the Contract Administrator.

SECTION 6 – ROCK AND SURFACING

6-2 ROCK SOURCE ON STATE LAND
Rock used in accordance with the quantities on the TYPICAL SECTION and MATERIALS LIST may be obtained from the following source(s) on state land at no charge to the Purchaser. Purchaser shall obtain written approval from the Contract Administrator for the use of material from any other source. If other operators are using, or desire to use the rock source(s), a joint operating plan must be developed. All parties shall follow this plan.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Rock Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-0430</td>
<td>STA 156+70 of the MY-04 road.</td>
<td>Hard Rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Proposed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2100*</td>
<td>STA 1+56 of the MY-21</td>
<td>Hard Rock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Proposed)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See special requirements for pit development in clause 6-12.
6-5 ROCK FROM COMMERCIAL SOURCE
Rock used in accordance with the quantities on the TYPICAL SECTION and MATERIALS LIST may be obtained from any commercial source at the Purchaser's expense. Rock sources are subject to written approval by the Contract Administrator before their use.

6-11 ROCK SOURCE DEVELOPMENT PLAN BY PURCHASER
Purchaser shall conduct rock source development and use in accordance with a written ROCK SOURCE DEVELOPMENT PLAN to be prepared by the Purchaser. The plan is subject to written approval by the Contract Administrator before any rock source operations. Upon completion of operations, the rock source must be left in the condition specified in the ROCK SOURCE DEVELOPMENT PLAN, and approved in writing by the Contract Administrator.

Rock source development plans prepared by the Purchaser must show the following information:
- Rock source location.
- Rock source overview showing access roads, development areas, stockpile locations, waste areas, and floor drainage.
- Rock source profiles showing development areas, bench locations including widths, and wall faces including heights.
6-12 ROCK SOURCE SPECIFICATIONS

Rock sources must be in accordance with the following specifications:

- Pit walls may not be undermined or over steepened. The maximum slope of the walls must be consistent with recognized engineering standards for the type of material being excavated in accordance with the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Maximum Slope Ratio (Horiz. : Vert.)</th>
<th>Maximum Slope Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sand</td>
<td>2:1</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravel</td>
<td>1.5:1</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Earth</td>
<td>1:1</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractured Rock</td>
<td>0.5:1</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Rock</td>
<td>0:1</td>
<td>vertical</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Pit walls must be maintained in a condition to minimize the possibility of the walls sliding or failing.
- The width of pit benches must be a minimum of 1.5 times the maximum length of the largest machine used.
- The surface of pit floors and benches must be uniform and free-draining at a minimum 2% outslope gradient.
- All operations must be carried out in compliance with all regulations of the Regulations and Standards Applicable to Metal and Nonmetal Mining and Milling Operations (30 CFR) U.S. Department of Labor, Mine Safety and Health Administration and Safety Standards for Construction Work (296-155 WAC), Washington Department of Labor and Industries.
- All vehicle access to the top of the pit faces must be blocked.

If the Purchaser elects to use the proposed MY-2100 hard rock pit the following requirements must be met:

- Contact all neighbors within 0.5 miles of the pit a minimum of 14 days prior to shooting the pit.
- Stem depth must be a minimum of 6’ where possible to cut down on fly rock and noise.
6-14 DRILL AND SHOOT
Rock drilling and shooting must meet the following specifications:
- Purchaser shall notify the Contract Administrator a minimum of 14 working days before blasting operations.
- Purchaser shall block access roads and trails before blasting operations.

6-21 IN-PLACE PROCESSING
On temporary roads and at the following location(s) Purchaser may use in-place processing, such as a grid roller or other method, if suitable crushing can be demonstrated to meet the surfacing size-specified in Clause 6-38 4-INCH IN-PLACE ROck. Purchaser shall remove any existing organic debris before the start of in-place crushing operations. The use of in-place processing methods is subject to written approval by the Contract Administrator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>STA 174+68 to 179+00</td>
<td>Drill and shoot construction may be necessary.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6-23 ROCK GRADATION TYPES
Purchaser shall provide rock in accordance with the types and amounts listed in the TYPICAL SECTION and MATERIALS LIST. Rock must meet the following specifications for gradation and uniform quality when placed in hauling vehicles or during manufacture and placement into a stockpile. The exact point of evaluation for conformance to specifications will be determined by the Contract Administrator.

6-34 3-INCH MINUS BALLAST ROCK
Ballast rock must be 100% equal to, or smaller than, 3 inches in at least one dimension.

Rock may contain no more than 5 percent organic debris, dirt, and trash. All percentages are by weight.

6-38 4-INCH IN-PLACE ROCK
4-inch in-place rock must have a minimum of 90 percent of the top 4 inches of the running surface pass a 4-inch square opening.

In-place rock may not contain more than 5 percent by weight of organic debris and trash. No more than 5 percent of rock may be larger than 6 inches in any dimension and no rock may be larger than 10 inches in any dimension.
6-50 LIGHT LOOSE RIP RAP
Light loose rip rap must consist of angular, hard, sound, and durable stone. It must be free from segregation, seams, cracks, and other defects tending to destroy its resistance to weather. Light loose rip rap must be free of rock fines, soil, organic debris or other extraneous material, and must meet the following requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Approximate Size Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20% to 90%</td>
<td>500 lbs. to 1 ton (18”- 28”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15% to 80%</td>
<td>50 lbs. to 500 lbs. (8”- 18”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10% to 20%</td>
<td>3 inch to 50 lbs. (3”- 8”)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6-51 HEAVY LOOSE RIP RAP
Heavy loose rip rap must consist of angular, hard, sound, and durable stone. It must be free from segregation, seams, cracks, and other defects tending to destroy its resistance to weather. Heavy loose rip rap must be free of rock fines, soil, organic debris or other extraneous material, and must meet the following requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Size Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30% to 90%</td>
<td>1 ton to 2 ton (28”- 36”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30% to 70%</td>
<td>500 lbs. to 1 ton (18”- 28”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20% to 50%</td>
<td>50 lbs. to 500 lbs. (8”- 18”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10% to 20%</td>
<td>3 inch to 50 lbs. (3”- 8”)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6-55 ROCK APPLICATION MEASURED BY COMPACTED DEPTH
Measurement of specified rock depths, are defined as the compacted depth(s) using the compaction methods required in this road plan. Estimated quantities specified in the TYPICAL SECTION are loose yards. Purchaser shall apply adequate amounts of rock to meet the specified rock depths. Specified rock depths are minimum requirements, and are not subject to reduction.

6-70 APPROVAL BEFORE ROCK APPLICATION
Purchaser shall obtain written approval from the Contract Administrator for culvert installation, ditch construction, ditch reconstruction, headwall construction, and headwall reconstruction before rock application.

6-71 ROCK APPLICATION
Purchaser shall apply rock in accordance with the specifications and quantities shown on the TYPICAL SECTION. Rock must be spread, shaped, and compacted full width concurrent with rock hauling operations. The Contract Administrator will direct locations for rock that is to be applied as spot patching. Road surfaces must be compacted in accordance with the TYPICAL SECTION by routing equipment over the entire width.
6-73  ROCK FOR WIDENED PORTIONS
Purchaser shall apply rock to turnarounds, turnouts, and areas with curve widening to
the same depth and specifications as the traveled way.

6-80  WATERING FOR DUST ABATEMENT
Purchaser shall use water for dust abatement on the following roads, as directed by the
Contract Administrator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>0+00 to 234+31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-04</td>
<td>0+00 to 156+70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 7 – STRUCTURES

7-5  STREAM CROSSING INSTALLATION
Purchaser shall install stream crossing structures in accordance with the manufacturer's
requirements, and specifications, Riparian Forest Restoration Strategy, requirements of
the FPHP, and the bridge installation details on sheets 60-77.
7-16 DRAWING AND CALCULATION REVIEW FOR ACCEPTANCE

Purchaser shall prepare and submit three sets of complete design drawings and calculations for the superstructure and substructure including footings, foundation and bank protection. All drawings and calculations must be prepared, stamped, and signed by a Registered Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Washington. The superstructure must be designed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the state of manufacture. Drawings can be in either electronic or hard copy form and must be no smaller than 11" X 17" sheets.

Bridge super structure design must include all shop detail plans for fabricating the steel. All welds and splices must be shown on the shop plans. No welded field splices will be allowed; all field splices must be bolted and explicitly designed. No welded splices will be allowed on girders, floor beams, or truss members without specific approval from the Region Engineer or designee. When used, shop splices are generally complete joint penetration (CJP) butt-welded splices that develop the full section strength of the adjoining materials. In general, splices must not be made for material lengths or spans under 60 feet, or for widths or depths under 12.5 feet, unless the Purchaser demonstrates that the material is not otherwise readily and commercially available.

Send submittals to:
Department of Natural Resources
Attn.: Tamra Zylstra
919 N Township St.
Sedro Woolley, WA 98284
360-854-2807
tamra.zylstra@dnr.wa.gov

Reports and plans will be accepted or rejected within 30 working days of receipt. Delays in work because of the possibility of rejection, revision, and resubmittal of documents are deemed a risk of the Purchaser and may not be the basis for claims of additional compensation.

Materials may not be fabricated until the Region Engineer or designee has approved the plans. Changes are not allowed in any shop plan after approval unless approved in writing by the Region Engineer or designee.

7-17 STRUCTURE ACCEPTANCE

The Region Engineer or designee will inspect the structure upon delivery. Acceptance will be issued if the structure meets all specifications and certifications. Structures that are not accepted may not be installed.
7-18 INSTALLATION PRODUCTION SCHEDULE
Purchaser shall provide the Contract Administrator or their designee, with a production schedule showing projected completion dates for the following items before starting construction of the structure(s). Production schedule must include:
- excavation
- placement of sills/abutments/footings/structure
- backfill compaction, rock application and compaction

7-19 INSTALLATION STAGE ACCEPTANCE
Purchaser shall ensure that all materials and procedures used during construction comply with the design. Purchaser shall obtain written approval from the Contract Administrator or their designee, after verification by the Region Engineer or designee for each stage of construction, listed in Clause 7-18 INSTALLATION PRODUCTION SCHEDULE, before starting construction on the next stage. Purchaser shall notify the Contract Administrator in writing when each construction stage is complete.

7-20 INSTALLATION FINAL ACCEPTANCE
Purchaser shall notify the Contract Administrator in writing when each structure is complete. Within 15 working days of final construction acceptance, Purchaser shall submit two complete sets of finalized plans to the Region Engineer and one to the Contract Administrator. Any omissions to the plans are the responsibility of the Purchaser to correct and include in the finalized set of plans. Submit finalized plans to the same location stated in Clause 7-15 DRAWING AND CALCULATION REVIEW FOR ACCEPTANCE.

7-45 PURCHASER SUPPLIED BRIDGE
Purchaser shall provide, and construct each bridge listed below. Refer to Technical Bridge Specifications and design sheets for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Station</th>
<th>Length (ft)</th>
<th>W.B.S.R. ¹ (ft)</th>
<th>Bridge Type</th>
<th>Footing / Abutment</th>
<th>Running Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>54+10 to 54+88</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Modular Steel</td>
<td>Spread Footings</td>
<td>Gravel or Concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>72+11 to 72+71</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Modular Steel</td>
<td>(1) Spread Footing, and (1) Tower and Pad</td>
<td>Gravel or Concrete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>97+53 to 97+68</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Concrete Slab</td>
<td>Spread Footing on Precast Block Wall</td>
<td>Concrete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹W.B.S.R. = Width between shear rails.
7-46 STATE SUPPLIED BRIDGE
Purchaser shall deliver and construct each bridge listed below. Bridge(s) are available for use within the terms of the contract without charge from the state.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Station</th>
<th>Length (ft)</th>
<th>W.B.S.R.</th>
<th>Bridge Type</th>
<th>Footing / Abutment</th>
<th>Running Surface</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>61+85 to 62+35</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Modular Steel</td>
<td>Spread Footings</td>
<td>Gravel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>6+92 to 7+42</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Modular Steel</td>
<td>Spread Footings</td>
<td>Wood Plank</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 W.B.S.R. = Width between shear rails
2 This structure may also be used for the temporary crossing during construction of bridge at 54+10 of MY-ML.

7-47 PURCHASER SUPPLIED FOOTINGS
Purchaser shall provide footing designs. Bridge footings must be designed by an engineer licensed in the state or province of manufacture.

7-48 STATE SUPPLIED BRIDGE – MOBILIZATION
Purchaser is responsible for all costs associated with loading and transportation of State supplied bridges. Equipment used to lift the superstructure must have sufficient capacity to lift it free and clear without dragging. Purchaser is liable for damage to the bridge structure.

The bridges and precast spread footings are stored behind a locked gate at a location approximately two miles north of Hamilton, WA (refer to vicinity map for details). Rail posts, guardrail, backwalls, and other miscellaneous hardware are stored at the Northwest Region office in Sedro Woolley, WA.

Purchaser shall notify the Contract Administrator a minimum of 2 business days before pick up of the bridge and associated hardware.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Station</th>
<th>Length (ft)</th>
<th>Bridge Sections</th>
<th>Section Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Precast Sill Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>61+85 to 62+35</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15,480</td>
<td>11,250</td>
<td>BigR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>6+92 to 7+42</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18,210</td>
<td>10,130</td>
<td>BigR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
7-52 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
The bridge superstructure design, fabrication, and welding must be in accordance with the TECHNICAL BRIDGE SPECIFICATIONS on sheets 78-81.

7-53 BRIDGE INSTALLATION
Purchaser shall install bridges ensuring there is a full width, continuous deck with no gaps that allow water and sediment to drain from the bridge to the stream.

7-76 GATE INSTALLATION
On the following road(s), Purchaser shall install the designated gate(s). Gate installations shall be installed within 7 days of bridge installation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Station</th>
<th>Type*</th>
<th>Furnished by</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>54+06</td>
<td>Steel Gate</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Steel gate installation(s) shall be in accordance with the STEEL GATE DETAIL.

The gate and lock box shall be installed plumb and aligned to ensure all mating components match with precision. Each post shall be filled with concrete and set in a minimum of 4 cubic yards of poured-in-place concrete. The Contract Administrator will supply the Purchaser with a padlock. If the Purchaser wishes to install an alternate design, detailed plans for the construction of the gate shall be submitted to the Contract Administrator, or their designee, for approval, in writing, before gate installation.

7-77 GATE SUPPLIED BY STATE
A gate with lock box is located at NW Region Office. After arranging with the Contract Administrator, Purchaser shall transport the gate, tie-back post, and lock box to the installation site. Notification to Region Engineer is required 24-48 hours in advance of pickup.

SECTION 8 – EROSION CONTROL

8-2 PROTECTION FOR EXPOSED SOIL
Purchaser shall provide and evenly spread a 4-inch layer of straw to all exposed soils at culvert installations. Soils must be covered before the first anticipated storm event. Soils may not sit exposed during any rain event.
8-3 EROSION CONTROL MATTING
On the following road(s), Purchaser shall install biodegradable erosion control matting to provide full coverage of the disturbed area. Matting must be either natural fiber matting made of jute or coconut, or an erosion control blanket made of wood excelsior. Erosion control matting must conform to the specifications listed in Clause 10-10 JUTE EROSION CONTROL MATTING or 10-11 COCONUT EROSION CONTROL MATTING or 10-12 WOOD EXCELSIOR EROSION CONTROL MATTING. Installation must be in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
<th>Remarks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>54+10 to 54+88</td>
<td>Place erosion control matting on temporary bridge access adjacent to bridge installation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8-5 CHECK DAM
On the following road(s), Purchaser shall construct rock check dams every 2 vertical feet in the ditch. Check dams must be built with 3-inch minus crushed rock to a depth of 8 inches and a length of 4 feet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>61+58 to 61+85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8-10 STABILIZE SLOPES – ROCK APPLICATION
On the following road(s), Purchaser shall stabilize embankment (fill) slopes by applying rock as specified below. Rock must be set in place in conjunction with or immediately following construction of the embankment. Rock must be applied in quantities specified in the MATERIALS LIST to exposed soil on the entire embankment to a minimum depth 24 inches. Rock must be set in place by machine. Placement must be with a zero-drop-height only. No placement by end dumping or dropping of rock is allowed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>160+53 to 162+02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8-15 REVEGETATION
Purchaser shall spread seed and fertilizer on all exposed soils within the grubbing limits resulting from road work activities. Cover all exposed soils using manual dispersal of grass seed and fertilizer. Other methods of covering must be approved in writing by the Contract Administrator.
8-16 REVEGETATION SUPPLY
The Purchaser shall provide the grass seed and fertilizer as directed in clauses 8-25
GRASS SEED, 8-26 GRASS SEED: WETLAND MANAGEMENT MIX, and 8-27 FERTILIZER.

8-17 REVEGETATION TIMING
Purchaser shall revegetate during the first available opportunity after road work is
completed. Soils may not be allowed to sit exposed for longer than one month without
receiving revegetation treatment unless otherwise approved in writing by the Contract
Administrator.

8-18 PROTECTION FOR SEED
Purchaser shall provide a protective cover for seed if revegetation occurs between July 1
and March 31. The protective cover may consist of dispersed straw, jute matting, or clear
plastic sheets. The protective cover requirement may be waived in writing by the Contract
Administrator if Purchaser is able to demonstrate a revegetation plan that will result in
the establishment of a uniform dense crop (at least 50% coverage) of 3-inch tall grass by
October 31.

8-19 ASSURANCE FOR SEEDED AREA
Purchaser shall ensure the growth of a uniform and dense crop (at least 50% coverage)
of 3-inch tall grass. Purchaser shall reapply the grass seed and fertilizer in areas that
have failed to germinate or have been damaged through any cause. Restore eroded or
disturbed areas, clean up and properly dispose of eroded materials, and reapply the
seed and fertilizer at no additional cost to the state.
8-25  GRASS SEED
Except as specified in clause 8-26 GRASS SEED: WETLAND MANAGEMENT MIX,
Purchaser shall evenly spread the seed mixture listed below on all exposed soil inside
the grubbing limits at a rate of 50 pounds per acre of exposed soil. Grass seed must
meet the following specifications:

1. Weed seed may not exceed 0.5% by weight.
2. All seed species must have a minimum 90% germination rate, unless otherwise
   specified.
3. Seed must be certified.
4. Seed must be furnished in standard containers showing the following information:
   a. Common name of seed
   b. Net weight
   c. Percent of purity
   d. Percentage of germination
   e. Percentage of weed seed and inert material
5. Seed must conform to the following mixture unless a comparable mix is approved in
   writing by the Contract Administrator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind and Variety of Seed in Mixture</th>
<th>% by Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creeping Red Fescue</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elf Perennial Rye Grass</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland Colonial Bentgrass</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Clover</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inert and Other Crop</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GRASS SEED: WETLAND MANAGEMENT MIX

On the following roads, located in proximity to a Wetland Management Zone, a Wetland Management seed mixture shall be used instead of the mixture listed in 8-25 GRASS SEED.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>STA 23+63 to 34+82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2106</td>
<td>STA 0+00 to 4+73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Purchaser shall evenly spread the Wetland Management seed mixture listed below on all exposed soil inside the grubbing limits at a rate of 50 pounds per acre of exposed soil. Grass seed shall meet the following specifications:

1. Weed seed shall not exceed 0.5% by weight.
2. All seed species shall have a minimum 90% germination rate, unless otherwise specified.
3. Seed shall be certified.
4. Seed shall be furnished in standard containers that show the following information:
   a. Common name of seed
   b. Net weight
   c. Percent of purity
   d. Percentage of germination
   e. Percentage of weed seed and inert material
5. Seed shall conform to the following mixture.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kind and Variety of Seed in Mixture</th>
<th>% by Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Rye Grass</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter triticale.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perennial Rye Grass</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austrian winter pea (inoculated)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Do not use seed sources that have the label “other seeds” - these can contain invasive species.

Mulch with straw to achieve no more than 70% cover, evenly distributed, at a rate of 1.5 to 2 tons per acre.
8-27 FERTILIZER
Purchaser shall evenly spread the fertilizer listed below on all exposed soil inside the grubbing limits at a rate of 200 pounds per acre of exposed soil. Fertilizer must meet the following specifications:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chemical Component</th>
<th>% by Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nitrogen</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phosphorous</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potassium</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sulphur</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inerts</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECTION 9 – POST-HAUL ROAD WORK

9-3 CULVERT MATERIAL REMOVED FROM STATE LAND
Culverts removed from roads become the property of the Purchaser and must be removed from state land.

9-5 POST-HAUL MAINTENANCE
Purchaser shall perform post-haul maintenance in accordance with the FOREST ACCESS ROAD MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS.

9-10 LANDING DRAINAGE
Purchaser shall provide for drainage of the landing surface.
9-21 ROAD ABANDONMENT
Purchaser shall abandon the following before the termination of this contract or by the specified date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>0+00 to 6+69</td>
<td>HEAVY ABANDONMENT</td>
<td>Road may not overwinter more than one season. Abandonment must be completed within 60 days of timber removal from Unit 3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>6+69 to 10+09</td>
<td>ABANDONMENT</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-RRG15</td>
<td>0+00 to 31+40</td>
<td>ABANDONMENT*</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104</td>
<td>0+00 to 11+91</td>
<td>ABANDONMENT</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104-01</td>
<td>0+00 to 2+26, 3+98 to 8+11</td>
<td>ABANDONMENT</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104-01</td>
<td>2+26 to 3+98</td>
<td>HEAVY ABANDONMENT</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2106</td>
<td>0+00 to 16+53</td>
<td>ABANDONMENT</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-43</td>
<td>0+00 to 9+40</td>
<td>ABANDONMENT</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The required work is located on an orphaned grade.
9-22 ABANDONMENT

- Remove all ditch relief culverts. The resulting slopes must be 1:1 or flatter. Place and compact the removed fill material in a location that will not erode into any Type 1 through 5 waters or wetlands.
- Remove all culverts in natural drainages. The resulting slopes must be 1.5:1 or flatter. Strive to match the existing native stream bank gradient. The natural streambed width must be re-established. Place and compact the removed fill material in a location that will not erode into any Type 1 through 5 waters or wetlands.
- Transport all removed culverts off site. All removed culverts are the property of the Purchaser.
- Construct non-drivable waterbars at natural drainage points and at a spacing that will produce a vertical drop of no more than 20 feet between waterbars and with a maximum horizontal spacing of 400 feet.
- Skew waterbars at least 30 degrees from perpendicular to the road centerline on roads in excess of 3 percent grade.
- Key waterbars into the cut-slope to intercept the ditch. Waterbars must be outsloped to provide positive drainage. Outlets must be on stable locations.
- Inslope or outslope the road as appropriate.
- Remove bridges and other structures.
- Pull back unstable fill that has potential of failing and entering any Type 1 through 5 waters or wetlands. Place and compact removed material in a stable location.
- Remove berms except as designed.
- Block the road by constructing an aggressive barrier of dense interlocked large woody debris (logs, stumps, root wads, etc.) so that four wheel highway vehicles cannot pass the point of abandonment. Typical barrier dimensions are 10 feet high by 20 feet deep, spanning the entire road prism from top of cut-slope to toe of fillslope. Long term effectiveness is the primary objective. If necessary construct a vehicular turn-around near the point of abandonment.
- Apply grass seed to all exposed soils resulting from the abandonment work and in accordance with Section 8 EROSION CONTROL.

9-24 HEAVY ABANDONMENT

In addition to requirements listed in 9-22 ABANDONMENT the purchaser shall complete the following abandonment items to meet hydrologic goals in proximity to RMZs and WMZs or hydrologic goals within a channel migration zone:

- Complete an on-site pre-work with the Contract Administrator and Forest Practices prior to beginning abandonment work.
- Remove embankments, sidecast fill, and place material into cut-banks and shape banks to conform to the natural ground.
- Pull back entire road prism from swales as listed in clause 11-3 CONSTRUCTION WITHIN A CHANNEL MIGRATION ZONE and place within full bench road cuts or against the side walls of each swale.
- Scatter woody debris onto re-shaped abandoned road surfaces.
SECTION 10 MATERIALS

10-3 GEOTEXTILE FOR STABILIZATION
Geotextiles must meet the following minimum requirements for strength and property qualities, and must be designed by the manufacturer to be used for stabilization or reinforcement, and filtration. Material must be free of defects, cuts, and tears.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>ASTM Test</th>
<th>Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apparent opening size</td>
<td>D 4751</td>
<td>No. 40 max</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water permittivity</td>
<td>D 4491</td>
<td>0.10 sec⁻¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grab tensile strength</td>
<td>D 4632</td>
<td>315 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grab tensile elongation</td>
<td>D 4632</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puncture strength</td>
<td>D 6241</td>
<td>620 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tear strength</td>
<td>D 4533</td>
<td>112 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ultraviolet stability</td>
<td>D 4355</td>
<td>50% retained after 500 hours of exposure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10-10 JUTE EROSION CONTROL MATTING
Jute mesh must have a uniform open plain weave made from jute yarn that does not vary by more than half its nominal diameter. Erosion control matting must conform to the specifications listed below, and must be recommended by the manufacturer for use on embankments with a slope of 1½:1 (H:V) or steeper.
- Mesh size 1 inch max.
- Mesh mass, 0.9 lb/yd² ±5%

10-11 COCONUT EROSION CONTROL MATTING
Coconut mat must have a uniform open plain weave made from jute, coconut coir, synthetic polypropylene fibers, or other approved yarn. Erosion control matting must conform to the specifications listed below, and must be recommended by the manufacturer for use on embankments with a slope of 1½:1 (H:V) or steeper.
- Mesh size 0.5 to 1 inch.
- Mesh mass, 0.4 lb/yd² min.
- Netting must be photodegradable on one side.
- Moisture content may not exceed 20%.
10-12 **WOOD EXCELSIOR EROSION CONTROL MATTING**

Excelsior blanket must have a uniform thickness made of curled wood excelsior secured on the top side to a biodegradable, photodegradable extruded plastic mesh. Matting must be smolder resistant without the use of additional chemical additives. Erosion control matting must conform to the specifications listed below, and must be recommended by the manufacturer for use on embankments with a slope of 1½:1 (H:V) or steeper.

- Mesh size 1 to 2 inch.
- Blanket mass, 1 lb/yd² ±10%
- Excelsior fibers 7.8 inch (200-mm) length 80% min.

10-15 **CORRUGATED STEEL CULVERT**

Metallic coated steel culverts must meet AASHTO M-36 (ASTM A-760) specifications. Culverts must be galvanized (zinc coated meeting AASHTO M-218).

10-16 **CORRUGATED ALUMINUM CULVERT**

Aluminum culverts must meet AASHTO M-196 (ASTM A-745) specifications.

10-17 **CORRUGATED PLASTIC CULVERT**

Polyethylene culverts must meet AASHTO M-294 specifications, or ASTM F-2648 specifications for recycled polyethylene. Culverts must be Type S – double walled with a corrugated exterior and smooth interior.

10-21 **METAL BAND**

Metal coupling and end bands must meet the AASHTO specification designated for the culvert and must have matching corrugations. Culverts 24 inches and smaller must have bands with a minimum width of 12 inches. Culverts over 24 inches must have bands with a minimum width of 24 inches.

10-22 **PLASTIC BAND**

Plastic coupling and end bands must meet the AASHTO specification designated for the culvert. Only fittings supplied or recommended by the culvert manufacturer may be used.

10-24 **GAUGE AND CORRUGATION**

Unless otherwise stated in the engineer’s design, metal culverts must conform to the following specifications for gage and corrugation as a function of diameter.

| Diameter | Gage  | Corr | Glass |
|----------|-------|------|-------|---|---|---|---|
| 18"      | 16 (0.064") | 2²/₃" X 1/" |       |   |   |   |   |
| 24" to 48" | 14 (0.079") | 2²/₃" X 1/" |       |   |   |   |   |
| 54" to 96" | 14 (0.079") | 3" X 1"    |       |   |   |   |   |

Middle May Timber Sale
Contract No. 30-100161
Page 38 of 80
Revised February 2013
SECTION 11 SPECIAL NOTES

11-1 OPERATIONS AT FISH BEARING STREAMS
Purchaser shall develop a site specific Spill Prevention and Erosion Control Plan to be approved by the Contract Administrator prior to structure installation at the following bridge installation sites:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Structure Location</th>
<th>Structure Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>STA 54+10 to 54+88</td>
<td>BRIDGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>STA 61+85 to 62+35</td>
<td>BRIDGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>STA 72+11 to 72+71</td>
<td>BRIDGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>STA 97+53 to 97+68</td>
<td>BRIDGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>STA 6+92 to 7+42</td>
<td>BRIDGE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If it is necessary to pass equipment over open water prior to bridge structure installation at the locations listed above then this shall be addressed in the Erosion Control Plan. Equipment may pass over open water only if the drive mechanisms do not enter the channel.

11-2 PROTECTION OF FISH DURING STRUCTURE INSTALLATION
Best Management Practices for the protection of fish life and habitat shall be applied as described in the Forest Practices Board Manual Section 5 GUIDELINES FOR FOREST PRACTICES HYDRAULIC PROJECTS. All structure installation sites listed in 11-1 shall be either dewatered or have fish exclusion measures in place prior to installation.

Dewatering methods must be approved by the contract administrator which may include:
- Passive gravity flow bypass consistent with WAC 222-24-044
- Coffer dam and pump(s) equipped with screens to prevent injury of fish pursuant to RCW 77.57.010 and RCW 77.57.070.
- Isolation of water from work area

The purchaser shall maintain clean water by diverting the stream before it enters the construction site and returning the flow to the channel downstream from the project. Any water that appears within the installation area shall be captured and removed from the construction site. This wastewater may not be discharged directly into typed waters. Fish stranded in the bypass reach shall be safely removed to the flowing stream.

Where dewatering will not be used fish shall be excluded from the construction site in accordance with the Forest Practices Board Manual Chapter 5, Section 9 Fish Capture and Exclusion.
11-3  CONSTRUCTION WITHIN CHANNEL MIGRATION ZONE
On the following roads proposed within a channel migration zone, the typical section shall be constructed with an outsloped road surface of 3% without a ditch. Road work shall be completed with the goal of maintaining natural drainages:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>62+35 to 71+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>0+00 to 7+08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Within swale locations listed below the maximum embankment (fill) depth permitted at centerline is 2.0 feet and must be removed during abandonment (see clause 9-24 HEAVY ABANDONMENT). The purchaser shall also construct rolling dips as listed in the MATERIALS LIST and in accordance with the ROLLING DIP DETAIL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>63+70 to 65+70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>0+89 to 1+42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>2+59 to 3+27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>4+10 to 4+62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>5+20 to 5+70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11-4  STREAM BANK RESTORATION
On the following road Purchaser shall perform work as directed in the STREAM BANK RESTORATION DETAIL.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Road</th>
<th>Stations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-RRG15</td>
<td>30+40 to 31+40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This work entails pulling back a poorly located orphaned grade embankment at a Type 4 stream crossing to reduce the risk of an avulsion hazard. Material removed from the channel shall be placed on the grade and shaped to mimic the natural bank above and below the orphaned grade. Additional material is available on site with written approval from the Contract Administrator. All work must be completed under the direction of a State Lands Geologist and District Engineer with approval by Forest Practices and WDFW.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROAD #</th>
<th>MY-ML</th>
<th>MY-ML</th>
<th>MY-ML</th>
<th>MY-ML</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED / OPTIONAL</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRUCT / RECONSTRUCT</td>
<td>MAINTENANCE</td>
<td>RECONSTRUCT</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOLERANCE CLASS (A/B/C)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION / MP TO</td>
<td>0+00</td>
<td>20+30</td>
<td>54+10</td>
<td>54+88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION / MP</td>
<td>20+30</td>
<td>54+10</td>
<td>54+88</td>
<td>61+85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD WIDTH</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROWN (INCHES @ C/L)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DITCH WIDTH</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DITCH DEPTH</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNOUT LENGTH</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNOUT WIDTH</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNOUT TAPER</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRUBBING</td>
<td>G1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEARING</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCK FILLSLOPE</td>
<td>K:1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1 ½</td>
<td>1 ½</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALLAST DEPTH</td>
<td>B1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUBIC YARDS / STATION</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CY BALLAST</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2450*</td>
<td>20^</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURFACING DEPTH</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUBIC YARDS / STATION</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CY SURFACING</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>50^</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CUBIC YARDS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2450*</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBGRADE WIDTH</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUSHCUT (Y/N)</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLADE, SHAPE, &amp; DITCH (Y/N)</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>Y**</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

** Specified Rock Depth is FINISHED COMPACTED DEPTH in inches.

> Specified Rock Quantity is LOOSE MEASURE (Truck Cubic Yards) needed to accomplish specified FINISHED COMPACTED DEPTH. Rock quantities include volume for turnouts, curve widening and landings.

* Quantity includes 1300 cubic yards of shot rock for road prism reconstruction and 1150 cubic yards 3-inch-minus ballast rock.
** Pull berms back into road subgrade prior to shot rock application.
^ 3-inch-minus ballast for bridge approach.
^ 1 ½-inch minus crushed rock from a commercial source for bridge surfacing and a leveling course for precast concrete footings. See installation details on pages 45-50.

New construction is located on an existing grade.

Rock Totals Summary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Quantity (Cubic Yards)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ballast</td>
<td>28,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rip Rap</td>
<td>1555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 ½&quot; minus</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shot rock</td>
<td>1300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Middle May Timber Sale
Contract No. 30-100161
Page 41 of 84
### 60 Foot Span, Gravel Deck, Pre-constructed, Modular Type Steel Bridge and Precast Concrete Footing with Steel Tower Assembly

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROAD #</th>
<th>TOLERANCE CLASS (A/B/C)</th>
<th>REQUIRED</th>
<th>CONSTRUCT</th>
<th>CONSTRUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MY-ML</th>
<th>REQUIRED</th>
<th>CONSTRUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 50 Foot Span, Gravel Deck, Pre-constructed, Modular Type, Painted Steel Bridge and Precast Concrete Footings

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROAD #</th>
<th>TOLERANCE CLASS (A/B/C)</th>
<th>REQUIRED</th>
<th>CONSTRUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MY-ML</th>
<th>REQUIRED</th>
<th>CONSTRUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROAD #</th>
<th>MY-ML</th>
<th>MY-ML</th>
<th>MY-ML</th>
<th>MY-ML</th>
<th>MY-04</th>
<th>MY-12</th>
<th>MY-21</th>
<th>MY-21</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED / OPTIONAL</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>OPTIONAL</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRUCT / RECONSTRUCT</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
<td>MAINTENANCE</td>
<td>CONSTRUCTION</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOLERANCE CLASS (A/B/C)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION / MP TO</td>
<td>97+53</td>
<td>97+68</td>
<td>182+56</td>
<td>185+17</td>
<td>0+00</td>
<td>0+00</td>
<td>0+00</td>
<td>6+92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION / MP</td>
<td>97+68</td>
<td>182+56</td>
<td>185+17</td>
<td>234+31</td>
<td>156+70</td>
<td>10+09</td>
<td>6+92</td>
<td>7+42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD WIDTH</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROWN (INCHES @ C/L)</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DITCH WIDTH</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DITCH DEPTH</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNOUT LENGTH</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNOUT WIDTH</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNOUT TAPER</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRUBBING</td>
<td>G1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEARING</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCK FILLSLOPE</td>
<td>K:1</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALLAST DEPTH</td>
<td>B1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUBIC YARDS / STATION</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CY BALLAST</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>9700</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>5,610</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURFACING DEPTH</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUBIC YARDS / STATION</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CY SURFACING</td>
<td>20°</td>
<td>9700</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>5,610</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>20°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CUBIC YARDS</td>
<td>20°</td>
<td>9700</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>5,610</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>730</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>20°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBGRADE WIDTH</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15.0</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUSHCUT (Y/N)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLADE, SHAPE, &amp; DITCH (Y/N)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Middle May Timber Sale
Contract No. 30-100161

Page 43 of 84
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROAD #</th>
<th>MY-21</th>
<th>MY-2104</th>
<th>MY-2104-01</th>
<th>MY-2106</th>
<th>MY-43</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED / OPTIONAL</td>
<td>REQUIRED</td>
<td>OPTIONAL</td>
<td>OPTIONAL</td>
<td>OPTIONAL</td>
<td>OPTIONAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRUCT / RECONSTRUCT</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
<td>CONSTRUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOLERANCE CLASS (A/B/C)</td>
<td>C+2</td>
<td>C+2</td>
<td>C+2</td>
<td>C+2</td>
<td>C+2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION / MP TO</td>
<td>7+42</td>
<td>0+00</td>
<td>0+00</td>
<td>0+00</td>
<td>0+00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATION / MP</td>
<td>39+76</td>
<td>11+91</td>
<td>8+11</td>
<td>16+53</td>
<td>9+40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD WIDTH</td>
<td>R</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROWN (INCHES @ C/L)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DITCH WIDTH</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DITCH DEPTH</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNOUT LENGTH</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNOUT WIDTH</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURNOUT TAPER</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRUBBING</td>
<td>G1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEARING</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROCK FILSLOPE</td>
<td>K:1</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
<td>1 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALLAST DEPT</td>
<td>B1</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUBIC YARDS / STATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>114</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CY BALLAST</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SURFACING DEPT</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUBIC YARDS / STATION</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CY SURFACING</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CUBIC YARDS</td>
<td>3700</td>
<td>860</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBGRADE WIDTH</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRUSHCUT (Y/N)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLADE, SHAPE, &amp; DITCH (Y/N)</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATION</td>
<td>CULVERT</td>
<td>DWNSPT</td>
<td>RIPRAP</td>
<td>FILL TYPE</td>
<td>TOLERANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROAD #</td>
<td>STATION</td>
<td>DIA.</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>INLET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML</td>
<td>23+30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>26+30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29+05</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>30+90</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>35+50</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>38+50</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39+90</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>41+10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42+50</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>47+20</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>52+30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54+07</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54+10 to</td>
<td>54+88</td>
<td>78 FOOT SPAN, PRE-CONSTRUCTED, MODULAR TYPE, PAINTED STEEL BRIDGE AND PRE-CAST CONCRETE FOOTINGS</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>O/H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55+36</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56+87</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57+10</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57+61</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58+22</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Galvanized metal culverts shall conform to the following specifications for gage and corrugation as a function of the diameter:

- **Diameter:**
  - 18":
  - Gage: 16
  - Corrugation: 2 3/8" x 1 1/2"
  - 24" - 48":
  - Gage: 14
  - Corrugation: 2 3/8" x 1 1/2"
  - 54" - 96":
  - Gage: 14
  - Corrugation: 3" x 1"

**GM** – Galvanized Metal  **PS** – Polyethylene Pipe Single Wall  **PD** – Polyethylene Pipe Dual Wall  **AM** – Aluminized Metal  **C** – Concrete  **XX** – PD or GM  **H** – Heavy Loose Riprap  **L** – Light Loose Riprap  **SR** – Shot Rock  **NT** – Native (Bank Run)  **QS** – Quarry Spalls

Middle May Timber Sale  
Contract No. 30-100161
## MATERIALS LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>CULVERT</th>
<th>DWNST</th>
<th>RIPRAP</th>
<th>FILL TYPE</th>
<th>TOLERANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROAD #</td>
<td>STATION</td>
<td>DIAMETER</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML (cont’d)</td>
<td>59+36</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>59+97</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>60+67 to 60+97</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61+85 to 62+35</td>
<td>50 FOOT SPAN, PRE-CONSTRUCTED, MODULAR TYPE, PAINTED STEEL BRIDGE AND PRE-CAST CONCRETE FOOTINGS</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>64+70</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>68+33</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72+11 to 72+71</td>
<td>60 FOOT SPAN, PRE-CONSTRUCTED STEEL BRIDGE AND PRECAST CONCRETE FOOTING WITH STEEL TOWER ASSEMBLY</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>73+80</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>77+20</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>78+89</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>79+48</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>81+64</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>83+56</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>94+27</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>95+21</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>96+64</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>97+53 to 97+68</td>
<td>15' CONCRETE SLAB BRIDGE, PRECAST WALL ABUTMENT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remarks:**

- **Note:** Galvanized metal culverts shall conform to the following specifications for gage and corrugation as a function of the diameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Gage</th>
<th>Corrugation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18”</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24” - 48”</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54” - 96”</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Install 2 check dams, see clause 8-5 CHECK DAM.**

- **See sections 11.1, 11.2, and DETAILS for BRIDGE SITE #2.**

- **Install rolling dip. See ROLLING DIP DETAIL.**

- **See clauses 11.1, 11.2 and DETAILS BRIDGE SITE #3.**

- **Align to capture ditchwater from existing grade.**

- **See design details for BRIDGE SITE #4.**

---

**Legend:**

- GM - Galvanized Metal
- PS - Polyethylene Pipe Single Wall
- PD - Polyethylene Pipe Dual Wall
- AM - Aluminized Metal
- C - Concrete
- XX - PD or GM
- H - Heavy Loose Riprap
- L - Light Loose Riprap
- SR - Shot Rock
- NT - Native (Bank Run)
- QS - Quarry Spalls

Middle May Timber Sale
Contract No. 30 - 100161
Page 46 of 84
### MATERIALS LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>CULVERT</th>
<th>DWNSPT</th>
<th>RIPRAPH</th>
<th>FILL TYPE</th>
<th>TOLERANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROAD #</td>
<td>STATION</td>
<td>DIAMETER</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MY-ML (cont’d)</td>
<td>98+28</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>99+45</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>102+00</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>107+46</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>111+68</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>115+72</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>116+13</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Begin full bench construction. (See clause 4-12.)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>117+02</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>117+53</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>End full bench construction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>118+45</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>120+26</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ditchout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>122+19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>123+24</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Start geotextile</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>124+66</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>125+26</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>125+92</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>End geotextile</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>131+47</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>134+16</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ditchout</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>136+33</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>139+75</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>145+79</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>148+59</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Galvanized metal culverts shall conform to the following specifications for gage and corrugation as a function of the diameter:

- **Diameter:**
  - 18”
  - 24” – 48”
  - 54” – 96”

- **gage:**
  - 16
  - 14
  - 14

- **Corrugation:**
  - 2 ½” x 1/2”
  - 2 ½” x 1/2”
  - 3” x 1”

---

**GM** – Galvanized Metal  **PS** – Polyethylene Pipe Single Wall  **PD** – Polyethylene Pipe Dual Wall  **AM** – Aluminized Metal  **C** – Concrete  **XX** – PD or GM  **H** – Heavy Loose Riprap  **L** – Light Loose Riprap  **SR** – Shot Rock  **NT** – Native (Bank Run)  **QS** – Quarry Spalls

---

Middle May Timber Sale  
Contract No. 30-100161  
Page 47 of 84
### MATERIALS LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>ROAD #</th>
<th>STATION</th>
<th>CULVERT</th>
<th>DWNSPT</th>
<th>RIPRAP</th>
<th>TOLERANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIA</td>
<td>LEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R/L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>INLET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OUTLET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>FILL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TOLERANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML (cont’d)</td>
<td>150+56</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>151+40</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>152+63</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>155+18</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>156+11</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>157+75</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>159+81</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>160+21</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>160+53 to 162+02</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>164+41</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>165+90</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>168+10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>169+16</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>171+15</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>174+32</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>174+68</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>176+79</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>179+00</td>
<td></td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Galvanized metal culverts shall conform to the following specifications for gage and corrugation as a function of the diameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Gage</th>
<th>Corrugation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2 2/3&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; - 48&quot;</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2 2/3&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot; - 96&quot;</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Begin full bench construction. (See clause 4-12.)

End full bench construction.

Begin full bench construction. (See clause 4-12.)

End full bench construction.

See clause 8-10 STABILIZE SLOPES

Ditchout

Begin full bench construction. (See clause 4-12.)

End full bench construction.

Begin full bench construction. (See clause 4-12.)

End full bench construction.

- GM – Galvanized Metal
- PS – Polyethylene Pipe Single Wall
- PD – Polyethylene Pipe Dual Wall
- AM – Aluminized Metal
- C – Concrete
- XX – PD or GM
- H – Heavy Loose Riprap
- L – Light Loose Riprap
- SR – Shot Rock
- NT – Native (Bank Run)
- QS – Quarry Spalls
## MATERIALS LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>ROAD #</th>
<th>STATION</th>
<th>CULVERT</th>
<th>DWNSPT</th>
<th>RIPRAP</th>
<th>FILL TYPE</th>
<th>TOLERANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIAMETER</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-ML (cont'd)</td>
<td>181+95</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36  G M</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>NT C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183+23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185+17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>185+80</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>188+61</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193+02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>196+53</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>197+16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>198+34</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199+43</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200+99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203+65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204+95</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>206+94</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210+55</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214+65</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217+50</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>221+65</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>226+02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>227+85</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231+40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REMARKS**

- Ditchout onto existing grade
- Intercept ditchline of existing grade and ditchout.
- Downspout releases to existing grade
- Ditchout
- Start geotextile
- Ditchout, end geotextile.
- Ditchout onto existing grade

**Note:** Galvanized metal culverts shall conform to the following specifications for gage and corrugation as a function of the diameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Gage</th>
<th>Corrugation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18”</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24” – 48”</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54” – 96”</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Key:**
- GM – Galvanized Metal
- PS – Polyethylene Pipe Single Wall
- PD – Polyethylene Pipe Dual Wall
- AM – Aluminized Metal
- C – Concrete
- H – Heavy Loose Riprap
- L – Light Loose Riprap
- SR – Shot Rock
- NT – Native (Bank Run)
- QS – Quarry Spalls

---

Middle May Timber Sale
Contract No. 30-100161

Page 49 of 84
# MATERIALS LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>CULVERT</th>
<th>DWNSPT</th>
<th>RIPRAP</th>
<th>FILL TYPE</th>
<th>TOLERANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROAD #</td>
<td>STATION</td>
<td>DIAMETER</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-12</td>
<td>1+11</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1+42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1+81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3+27</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3+57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3+88</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4+24</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4+62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4+90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5+21</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6+30</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7+07</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9+17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NOTE:** Galvanized metal culverts shall conform to the following specifications for gage and corrugation as a function of the diameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Gage</th>
<th>Corrugation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot; x 1 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; - 48&quot;</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot; x 1 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot; - 96&quot;</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Abbreviations:**
GM – Galvanized Metal  PS – Polyethylene Pipe Single Wall  PD – Polyethylene Pipe Dual Wall  AM – Aluminized Metal  C – Concrete  XX – PD or GM  H – Heavy Loose Riprap  L – Light Loose Riprap  SR – Shot Rock  NT – Native (Bank Run)  QS – Quarry Spalls

Middle May Timber Sale  Contract No. 30-100161

Page 50 of 84
# MATERIALS LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>CULVERT</th>
<th>DWNSPT</th>
<th>RIPRAP</th>
<th>FILL TYPE</th>
<th>TOLERANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROAD #</td>
<td>STATION</td>
<td>DIAMETER</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-21</td>
<td>5+34</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6+92 to 7+42</td>
<td>50 FOOT SPAN, WOOD DECK PRE-CONSTRUCTED, MODULAR TYPE, PAINTED STEEL BRIDGE AND PRE-CAST CONCRETE FOOTINGS</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>L/H</td>
<td>NT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10+45</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12+18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14+74</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18+36</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19+56</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>GM</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21+00</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22+42</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22+93</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24+02</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25+39</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25+96</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27+84</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28+49</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29+17</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32+80</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35+64</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REMARKS**

**Note:** Galvanized metal culverts shall conform to the following specifications for gage and corrugation as a function of the diameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Gage</th>
<th>Corrugation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2 1/8&quot; x 1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; - 48&quot;</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2 1/8&quot; x 1/8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot; - 96&quot;</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GM – Galvanized Metal  PS – Polyethylene Pipe Single Wall  PD – Polyethylene Pipe Dual Wall  AM – Aluminized Metal  C – Concrete  XX – PD or GM  H – Heavy Loose Riprap  L – Light Loose Riprap  SR – Shot Rock  NT – Native (Bank Run)  QS – Quarry Spalls

---

Middle May Timber Sale  
Contract No. 30-100161
# MATERIALS LIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOCATION</th>
<th>CULVERT</th>
<th>DWNSPT</th>
<th>RIPRAPP</th>
<th>TOLERANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROAD #</td>
<td>STATION</td>
<td>DIAMETER</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104</td>
<td>3+73</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5+66</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5+88</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7+83</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9+45</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11+76</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2104-01</td>
<td>0+60</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1+14</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3+98</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4+68</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5+19</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6+57</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-2106</td>
<td>3+10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6+18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8+15</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12+22</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15+42</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>XX</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MY-43</td>
<td>9+40</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REMARKS**

Note: Galvanized metal culverts shall conform to the following specifications for gage and corrugation as a function of the diameter:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Gage</th>
<th>Corrugation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24&quot; - 48&quot;</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2 1/2&quot; x 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54&quot; - 96&quot;</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3&quot; x 1&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GM – Galvanized Metal  PS – Polyethylene Pipe Single Wall  PD – Polyethylene Pipe Dual Wall  AM – Aluminized Metal  C – Concrete  XX – PD or GM  H – Heavy Loose Riprap  L – Light Loose Riprap  SR – Shot Rock  NT – Native (Bank Run)  QS – Quarry Spalls

Middle May Timber Sale  Contract No. 30-100161  Page 52 of 84
FOREST ACCESS ROAD MAINTENANCE SPECIFICATIONS

Cuts and Fills
- Maintain slope lines to a stable gradient compatible with the construction materials. Remove slides from ditches and the roadway. Repair fill-failures, in accordance with Clause 4-6 EMBANKMENT SLOPE RATIO, with selected material or material approved by the Contract Administrator. Remove overhanging material from the top of cut slopes.
- Waste material from slides or other sources shall be placed and compacted in stable locations identified in the road plan or approved by the Contract Administrator, so that sediment will not deliver to any streams or wetlands.
- Slide material and debris shall not be mixed into the road surface materials, unless approved by the Contract Administrator.

Surface
- Grade and shape the road surface, turnouts, and shoulders to the original shape on the TYPICAL SECTION SHEET. Inslope or outslope as directed to provide a smooth, rut-free traveled surface and maintain surface water runoff in an even, un-concentrated manner.
- Blading shall not undercut the backslope or cut into geotextile fabric on the road.
- If required by the Contract Administrator, water shall be applied as necessary to control dust and retain fine surface rock.
- Surface material shall not be bladed off the roadway. Replace surface material when lost or worn away, or as directed by the Contract Administrator.
- Remove shoulder berms, created by grading, to facilitate drainage, except as marked or directed by the Contract Administrator.
- For roads with geotextile fabric: spread surface aggregate to fill in soft spots and wheel ruts (barrel spread) to prevent damage to the geotextile fabric.

Drainage
- Prevent silt bearing road surface and ditch runoff from delivering sediment to any streams or wetlands.
- Maintain rolling dips and drivable waterbars as needed to keep them functioning as intended.
- Maintain headwalls to the road shoulder level with material that will resist erosion.
- Maintain energy dissipaters at culvert outlets with non-erodible material or rock.
- Keep ditches, culverts, and other drainage structures clear of obstructions and functioning as intended.
- Inspect and clean culverts at least monthly, with additional inspections during storms and periods of high runoff. This shall be done even during periods of inactivity.

Preventative Maintenance
- Perform preventative maintenance work to safeguard against storm damage, such as blading to ensure correct runoff, ditch and culvert cleaning, and waterbar maintenance.
Termination of Use or End of Season
- At the conclusion of logging operations, ensure all conditions of these specifications have been met.

Debris
- Remove fallen timber, limbs, and stumps from the slopes, roadway, ditchlines, and culvert inlets.

- Do not undercut backslope
- No berms except as directed
- Keep clear of obstructions
- Add stable material or flume
- Keep ditches open and free of debris to ensure water drainage away from road.
Specifications

Road Brushing Details

Ditchs shall be cleared of woody debris.

Slashes shall be removed from cut slopes above the road and scattered on embankment.

Brush shall be cut to within 6 ft. of the ground.

Surface Brush shall be cut to provide an overhead clearance of 1 ft. above the road running.

On truck turnouts, brush shall be cut 8 ft. back from outside edge.

Visibility on the inside of switchbacks and tight curves, brush shall be cut back 16 ft. for.

Cutting zone

14 overhead clearance

8

Road Brushing Details
Steel Gate Installation

- 3 cubic yards of concrete
- Place 2 x 4s
- Fill hinge post with concrete
- Cap into wet concrete
- Slide down hole in 2 x 4 x 3.4 x 34 wash head bolt
- Place barrel or lock box
- Fill gap with wet concrete
Instructions From Sedro Woolley, Washington:
Travel east on State Highway 20 for approximately 11 miles; turn left onto Ensley Road;
Stay right to transition onto Scott Paper Rd;
Travel north for 1/4 mile, crossing Hamilton Cemetery Road;
Continue north for 1.9 miles to the pickup location.
DNR Sedro Woolley Office Contact:
Tamra Zylstra (360) 854-2807

MIDDLE MAY BRIDGE PICKUP LOCATION
FPA NOTES:
1. In-stream work will occur between July 1 and October 1.
2. Average bankfull width = 38', based on 7 measurements downstream of the bridge site.
3. The design provides 6' clearance above a 0100 water elevation of 90.5'.
4. Landowner: WA Dept. of Natural Resources
5. Location:
   MY-ML Road Station 54+10 to 54+88
   T27N R9E Sec3
   N47.85747, W121.53587

54+10 TO 54+88: INSTALL 78' SPAN X 14' WIDE MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE

INSTALL 50' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE AS TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS. RELOCATE TO STATION 6+92 OF THE MY-21 ROAD AFTER COMPLETION OF 78' SPAN BRIDGE INSTALLATION.
BRIDGE SITE #1
78'x14' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD STATION 54+10 TO 54+88
PLAN VIEW

CONSTRUCTION NOTES
CREATE TEMPORARY EQUIPMENT CROSSING BY
PLACING LOGS PARALLEL TO STREAM FLOW SO
THAT EQUIPMENT TRACKS REMAIN ABOVE
WATER WHILE CROSSING

INSTALL 50' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE AS TEMPORARY
CONSTRUCTION ACCESS. RELOCATE TO STATION 6+92 OF
THE MY-2I ROAD AFTER COMPLETION OF 78' SPAN BRIDGE
INSTALLATION. SEE 50' TEMPORARY ACCESS BRIDGE
INSTALLATION DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

EXCAVATE REMNANT LOG CRIBBING
AND ASSOCIATED FILL ON BOTH BANKS.
TOE OF CONSTRUCTED RIPRAP
ARMORED SLOPES SHALL MATCH THE
NATURAL STREAM WIDTH.

INSTALL 78' SPAN X 14'
WIDE MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE

54+07: INSTALL GATE

OVERGROWN DRY TRAIL
TO BE USED FOR
CONSTRUCTION ACCESS.
Bridge Site #1
78' x 14' Modular Steel Bridge Installation
MY-ML Road Station 54+10 to 54+88

Bridge Profile - Looking Upstream

Proposed 78' span x 14' wide modular steel bridge, installed at 0% grade

Finished road surface (%)

Existing ground

Excavate 1.0' below footing grade and place 0.8' depth of 3-inch minus ballast rock. Cover with 0.2' depth of 1-inch minus crushed rock as a leveling course

Bottom edge elev. = 95.3

Q100 water elev. = 92.3

3-foot thick riprap armoring at 1:1 slope ratio. Toe elevation shall be a minimum of 3' below existing streambed. Construct with oversize riprap below the Q100 water elevation; a mix of heavy and light riprap may be used above that elevation.

Bridge Section

Scale: 1:20

Proposed 78' span bridge

Estimated future stream regrade

Location of temporary construction access

Finished streambed (same as existing)

Drawing Version: 1/30/2020
Contract #: 30.100161
Project: Middle May
Sheet: 02 of 04
50' TEMPORARY ACCESS BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD STATION 54+10 TO 54+88

PLAN VIEW

INSTALL 50' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE AS TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS.
RELOCATE TO STATION 6+92 OF THE MY-21 ROAD AFTER COMPLETION OF 78' SPAN BRIDGE INSTALLATION.

NOTES:
1. IN-STREAM WORK WILL OCCUR BETWEEN JULY 1 AND OCTOBER 1. THIS TEMPORARY STRUCTURE MUST BE REMOVED BY OCTOBER 1 OF THE SAME YEAR IT IS INSTALLED.
2. AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH = 38', BASED ON 7 MEASUREMENTS DOWNSTREAM OF THE BRIDGE SITE.
3. THE DESIGN PROVIDES 1' CLEARANCE ABOVE A BWF WATER ELEVATION OF 89'.
4. LANDOWNER: WA DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES
5. LOCATION: MY-ML ROAD STATION 54+10 TO 54+88
T27N R0E SEC3
N47.85747, W121.63587

DRAWING VERSION 12/3/2019
CONTRACT # 30-100161
PROJECT MIDDLE MAY
SHEET 63 OF 84
BRIDGE SITE #1
50' TEMPORARY ACCESS BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD STATION 54+10 TO 54+88

BRIDGE PROFILE - LOOKING UPSTREAM

BACKFILL TO GRADE BEHIND BOTH ENDS OF BRIDGE WITH 3'-MINUS BALLAST ROCK. UPON FINAL REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY BRIDGE, ENDHAUL ALL IMPORTED MATERIAL TO AN APPROVED WASTE AREA.

INSTALL 50' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE AS TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ACCESS. WHEN REMOVED, STRUCTURE IS TO BE RELOCATED TO STATION 6+92 OF MY-21 ROAD.

EXISTING GROUND

REPOSITION LARGE BOULDERS AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR BRIDGE PLACEMENT.

ELEV = 87.8'

EXCAVATE A LEVEL SURFACE FOR TEMPORARY PLACEMENT OF PRECAST CONCRETE BLOCKS. ENDHAUL EXCESS MATERIAL TO AN APPROVED WASTE AREA.
COVER CONSTRUCTION ACCESS ROAD WITH 6" LAYER OF TOPSOIL. TOPSOIL MAY BE OBTAINED FROM ROAD PIONEERING OPERATIONS. REVEGETATE WITH GRASS SEED AND COVER WITH EROSION CONTROL MATTING.

RESTORE NATURAL CONTOURS BY COMPACTING SHOT ROCK INTO AREAS LEVELLED FOR TEMPORARY BRIDGE.

PLACE LOGS USED FOR INITIAL EQUIPMENT CROSSING DOWNSTREAM OF THE PROJECT AS HABITAT ENHANCEMENT.

LOG-CRIBBING AND ASSOCIATED FILL REMOVED PRIOR TO 76" BRIDGE INSTALLATION.

RIWWAP ARMORING
BRIDGE SITE #2
50'X16' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD STATION 61+85 TO 62+35

PLAN VIEW

- BMK 1: NAIL IN GROUND ELEV=100.00'
- BMK 2: NAIL AT BASE OF MAPLE ELEV=109.37'
- BMK 3: NAIL AT BASE OF FIR ELEV=95.50'

61+85 TO 62+35 INSTALL 50' SPAN X 16' WIDE MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE

OVERHANGING STUMP AND UNDERSIDE BANK TO BE REMOVED

CONSTRUCT CHECK DAMS IN DITCH

EXPOSED BEDROCK IN STREAM

RECLAIM SIDE CHANNEL

SCALE IN FEET

0  20

DRAWING VERSION  12/3/2019
CONTRACT #  30-100161
PROJECT  MIDDLE MAY
SHEET  67 OF 84
**Bridge Site #2**

50'x16' Modular Steel Bridge Installation
MY-ML Road Station 61+85 to 62+35

**Bridge Profile - Looking Upstream**

**Construction Notes:**
1. Overhanging stump and undercut bank to be removed.
2. 3-foot thick riprap armor at 1:1 slope ratio. Toe elevation shall be a minimum of 3' below existing streambed. Construct with a mix of light and heavy loose riprap.
3. Overexcavate 0.5' and place compacted layer of ½"-minus crushed rock as leveling course.

Create temporary equipment crossing by placing logs parallel to stream flow so that equipment tracks remain above water while crossing.

**Bridge Section**

Scale 1:6

**Proposed Bridge**

AVG Stream Gradient = 1%
BRIDGE SITE #3
60'x14' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD STATION 72+11 TO 72+71
SITE OVERVIEW

STREAM PROFILE
(IDX VERTICAL EXAGGERATION)

16% AVERAGE GRADE

POSSIBLE BRIDGE

FPA NOTES:
1. IN-STREAM WORK WILL OCCUR BETWEEN JULY 1 AND OCTOBER 1
2. AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH = 8.2', BASED ON 6 MEASUREMENTS UPSTREAM OF THE BRIDGE SITE.
3. THE DESIGN PROVIDES 12' CLEARANCE ABOVE A 0.00 WATER ELEVATION OF 81.9'.
4. LANDOWNER: WA DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES
5. LOCATION: MY-ML ROAD STATION 72+11 TO 72+71 T27N R9E SEC 3 N4L86070, W121863055

3-STE

DRAWING VERSION 12/3/2019
CONTRACT # 30-100161
PROJECT MIDDLE MAY
SHEET 69 OF 84
BRIDGE SITE #3
60'x14' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD STATION 72+11 TO 72+71

BRIDGE PROFILE - LOOKING DOWNSTREAM

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
1. Precast concrete footing with steel tower assembly. Overexcavate 0.5' and place compacted layer of \( \frac{3}{8} \)-minus crushed rock as leveling course.
2. Compacted native fill at finished slope of \( \frac{3}{8} \). 3-foot thick riprap armoring at \( \frac{3}{8} \) slope ratio. Countersink toe 3ft below streambed. Construct with a mix of light and heavy loose riprap.
3. Precast concrete footing. Overexcavate 0.5' and place compacted layer of \( \frac{3}{8} \)-minus crushed rock as leveling course.

CREATE TEMPORARY EQUIPMENT CROSSING BY PLACING LOGS PARALLEL TO STREAM FLOW SO THAT EQUIPMENT TRACKS REMAIN ABOVE WATER WHILE CROSSING.
BRIDGE SITE #4
15'x16' PRECAST CONCRETE BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-ML ROAD  STATION 97+53 TO 97+68

SITE OVERVIEW

FPA NOTES:
1. N-STREAM WORK WILL OCCUR BETWEEN JULY 1 AND OCTOBER 1
2. AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH = 6.1', BASED ON 9 STREAM MEASUREMENTS NEAR THE STREAM CROSSING
3. LANDOWNER: WA DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES
4. LOCATION: MY-ML ROAD  STATION 97+53 TO 97+68
   T27N R9E SEC4
   N47 86172, W121 64920

DRAWING VERSION 12/3/2019
CONTRACT # 30-100161
PROJECT MIDDLE MAY

SHEET 72 OF 84
BridgE Site #4
15'x16' Precast Concrete Bridge Installation
MY-ML Road  Station 97+53 to 97+68

Plan View

Install 15' span x 16' wide
Precast Concrete Bridge on
Concrete Abutment

Precast block abutment wall
(layout of bottom course shown)

0 10 20
Scale in feet

4-PLN

Drawing Version 12/3/19
Contract # 30-100161
Project Middle Way
Sheet 73 of 84
FPA NOTES:
1. IN-STREAM WORK WILL OCCUR BETWEEN JULY I AND OCTOBER I
2. AVERAGE BANKFULL WIDTH = 7.9', BASED ON II MEASUREMENTS NEAR THE STREAM CROSSING
3. THE DESIGN PROVIDES 10' CLEARANCE ABOVE A Q100 WATER ELEVATION OF 94.6'.
4. LANDOWNER: WA DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES
5. LOCATION:
   MY-21 ROAD STATION 6+92 TO 7+42
   T28N R9E Sec 33
   NW7.8660, W121.6531
BREIDGE SITE #5
50'x14' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-21 ROAD STATION 6+92 TO 7+42

PLAN VIEW

INSTALL 50' SPAN x 14' WIDE MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE

EXISTING STREAMBED IS
PRIMARILY BEDROCK NEAR
THE PROPOSED CROSSING

BHR 1: WOOD HUB
ELEV=100.00'

DRAWING VERSION
11/25/2019

CONTRACT #
30-100161

PROJECT
MIDDLE MAY

5-PLN

SCHAR IN FEET
0 10

76 OF 84
BRIDGE SITE #5
50'x14' MODULAR STEEL BRIDGE INSTALLATION
MY-21 ROAD STATION 6+92 TO 7+42
BRIDGE PROFILE - LOOKING UPSTREAM

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
1. Far-side bank is expected to be composed of bedrock. If competent rock is not present, armor bank with riprap.
2. 3-foot thick riprap armor at 1:1 slope ratio. Toe elevation shall be a minimum of 2' below existing streambed. Construct with a mix of light and heavy loose riprap.
3. Overexcavate 0.5' and place compacted layer of 4'/minus crushed rock as leveling course.

CREATE TEMPORARY EQUIPMENT CROSSING BY PLACING LOGS PARALLEL TO STREAM FLOW SO THAT EQUIPMENT TRACKS REMAIN ABOVE WATER WHILE CROSSING.

5-Pro

DRAWING VERSION 11/25/2019
CONTRACT # 30-100161
PROJECT MIDDLE MAY
SHEET 77 OF 84
TECHNICAL BRIDGE SPECIFICATIONS

PART B.1 – MATERIALS

B.1.1 STRUCTURAL STEEL
Structural Steel shall be ASTM Specification A-588 weathering steel. Structural Steel used as main load-carrying tension members or as tension components of flexural members shall be impact tested and shall have a minimum average Charpy V-notch (CVN) toughness of 25 ft-lb at 40°F.

Welded splices are prohibited in main load carrying members.

Mill Test Certificates shall be furnished for all structural steel members used in the fabrication of the bridge. Certified mill test reports for steel members with specified values shall include, in addition to other test results, the results of Charpy V-notch impact tests.

B.1.2 ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS
Elastomeric bearing pads shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M251.

PART B.2 – CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

B.2.1 STEEL BRIDGE FABRICATOR QUALIFICATIONS
Steel bridge fabricator shall be certified under the AISC Quality Certification Program, Certified Bridge Fabricator - Simple (SBR). When fracture critical members are included in the bridge, bridge fabricators shall also have a Fracture Critical Endorsement (FC), under the AISC Quality Certification Program.

B.2.2 STEEL WELDING AND INSPECTION
Welding and weld qualification tests shall conform to the provisions of the current edition of the AASHTO/AWS D1.5 Bridge Welding Code. No welding, including tack and temporary welds, shall be done in the shop or field unless location of the welds are shown on the approved shop drawings or otherwise approved by the State in writing. Purchaser shall provide State proof of welder certification prior to any field welding.

The Purchaser is responsible for non-destructive testing and welding inspection in accordance with, and as required by, AASHTO AWS D1.5 Bridge Welding Code and as otherwise detailed in the Technical Specifications and Plans. Testing and inspection shall apply to welding performed both in the field and in the shop. After the purchasers welding testing and inspection is complete, they shall provide copies of procedures, acceptance criteria, results, and inspector qualifications to the State within 48 hours of request.

B.2.3 STEEL SURFACE CLEANING AND PREPARATION
All surfaces of structural steel shall be blast cleaned in accordance with the Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC), Surface Preparation Specification No. 6, latest edition, (SSPC-SP6), Commercial Blast.

B.2.4 STEEL GALVANIZING
All galvanizing must be done after fabrication and must be in accordance with AASHTO Designation M111-09 (ASTM Designation: A123) and/or AASHTO Designation M232-10 centrifuged to remove excess (ASTM Designation A153) and/or AASHTO M298-10 mechanical galvanization (ASTM B695-04). All bolts used to facilitate field assembly will be A325 Type 1 or 2 galvanized.

B.2.5 PRECAST CONCRETE FABRICATOR QUALIFICATIONS
Precast concrete fabricator shall be certified under the Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute’s (PCI) Plant Certification Program at a level equivalent or higher than B1 – Precast Bridge Products (No Prestressed Reinforcement).
PART B.3 – STRUCTURE DESIGN

B.3.1 PURCHASER’S DESIGN ENGINEER
All design work shall be completed by (or under the direct supervision of) a Professional Engineer, licensed in the State of Washington, in the branch of Civil or Structural Engineering.

B.3.2 DESIGN METHOD
All design work shall be in conformance with the current edition of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications and all subsequent interim specifications. Design details not covered by the AASHTO Specifications shall be in accordance with normally accepted structural design standards.

B.3.3 DESIGN LOADING
Bridge and foundation shall be designed to HL-93 loading and U-80 special design vehicle with full impact (IM=33%).

**U80 TRUCK LOADING - GVW = 80 TONS**
(Axle loads are shown)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12k</th>
<th>37k</th>
<th>37k</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6.0'</td>
<td>14.0'</td>
<td>14' to 30'</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B.3.4 BRIDGE DESIGN – GENERAL
A. Bridge shall have integral bridge rails, which shall be thrie-beam or W-Beam with steel posts and shall be designed for TL-1 force requirements in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Appendix A13.2. Bridge Rails are not required to be crash tested. All steel components shall be galvanized. End sections shall conform to WSDOT Standard Plan C-7a, Design C. Rail elements, backup plates, reducer sections, and end sections shall conform to A Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware published by AASHTO, AGC, and ARTBA. All rail elements shall be formed with minimum 12-guage. The rail splices shall have a minimum total ultimate strength of 80,000 pounds at each joint. The edges of the rails shall be rolled or rounded so they present no sharp edges.

B. Top of rail shall be a minimum of 27” above the top of the wearing surface.

C. Bridge deck shall be continuous full width, with no gaps that allow water and sediment to drain through the bridge deck.

D. Bridge components shall include functional lifting points to facilitate unloading and placement.
B.3.5 BRIDGE SUPERSTRUCTURE DESIGN – MODULAR STEEL
Bridge superstructure members must meet or exceed the following parameters:

A. The superstructure shall be a modular design consisting of steel girders and a deck system composed of either precast concrete panels or galvanized corrugated steel with gravel wearing surface.

B. Bridge shall have endwalls composed of either galvanized steel or precast concrete panels.

C. Vehicle load deflection limit of L/500 calculated in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Section 3.6.1.3.2.

D. Concrete components of this bridge including, but not limited to, deck, endwalls, and curbs shall be constructed of reinforced concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 psi.

E. Concrete design shall include specifications for:
   i. Required concrete strength at release and at 28 days.
   ii. Maximum slump of concrete.
   iii. Air content of concrete.
   iv. Reinforcing steel size, grade, and coating if applicable.

B.3.6 BRIDGE SUPERSTRUCTURE DESIGN – CONCRETE SLAB
Bridge superstructure members must meet or exceed the following parameters:

A. All manufactured components of this bridge including, but not limited to, girders, deck, wingwalls, endwalls, and curbs shall be constructed of reinforced concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 psi.

B. LRFD Article 2.5.2.6.2 – Criteria for Deflection shall be considered required. Vehicle load deflection limit of L/800 shall apply.

C. Design shall include specifications for:
   i. Required concrete strength at release and at 28 days.
   ii. Maximum slump of concrete.
   iii. Air content of concrete.
   iv. Reinforcing steel size, grade, and coating if applicable.

B.3.7 BRIDGE FOUNDATION DESIGN – SPREAD FOOTING
The foundation shall meet or exceed the parameters outlined below.

A. Foundation shall consist of pre-cast concrete spread footings, sized to meet design elevations shown on the plans.

B. All non-galvanized steel members that may come into contact with soil shall be painted with an anti-corrosion coating.

C. Nominal bearing resistance of the soil is assumed to be 4,000 pounds per square foot.

D. Design of pre-cast components provided by Purchaser’s Engineer shall include specifications for:
   i. Required concrete strength at release.
   ii. Required concrete strength for transport.
   iii. Required concrete strength for exposure to construction loads.
   iv. Required concrete strength at 28 days.
   v. Reinforcing steel configuration, size, grade, and coating if applicable.
B.3.8 BRIDGE FOUNDATION DESIGN – TOWER AND PAD FOOTING
The foundation shall meet or exceed the parameters outlined below.

A. Foundation shall be consist of pre-cast concrete spread footings with steel tower assembly extending to bridge elevation.

B. All non-galvanized steel members that may come into contact with soil shall be painted with an anti-corrosion coating.

C. The abutment connections shall be per the bridge manufacturer’s written instructions or as designed by the Purchaser’s engineer.

D. Nominal bearing resistance of the soil is assumed to be 4,000 pounds per square foot.

E. Design of pre-cast components provided by Purchaser’s Engineer shall include specifications for:
   i. Required concrete strength at release.
   ii. Required concrete strength for transport.
   iii. Required concrete strength for exposure to construction loads.
   iv. Required concrete strength at 28 days.
   v. Reinforcing steel configuration, size, grade, and coating if applicable.

B.3.9 BRIDGE FOUNDATION DESIGN – PRECAST BLOCK ABUTMENT
Abutment wall shall consist of Ultrablock-style precast concrete blocks. Bridge shall include precast spread footings firmly attached to abutment walls. Blocks shall meet or exceed the parameters outlined below.

A. Concrete shall have 28-day compressive strength of at least 2,200 psi and shall be air entrained 4-7% to protect the surface from freeze thaw degradation.

B. Blocks shall be cast monolithically, no cold joints allowed.

C. All exposed surfaces shall have a smooth finish.

D. Block size shall be 2.5 feet wide x 2.5 feet deep x 5 feet long. Dimensional tolerance shall be ½-inch for length, width, and height.

E. Edges shall be chamfered.

F. Blocks shall interlock with a shear key system.

G. Each block shall include a satisfactory embedded lifting device.
STREAM BANK RESTORATION DETAIL
MY-RRG15 ORPHANED ROAD GRADE -- STATION 30+60 TO 31+40
SITE OVERVIEW

CONSTRUCTION NOTES: CREATE A TEMPORARY EQUIPMENT CROSSING BY PLACING LOGS PARALLEL TO STREAM FLOW SO THAT TRACKS REMAIN ABOVE WATER DURING STREAM CROSSING.

FPHP NOTES:
STREAM BANK RESTORATION GOAL IS TO REDUCE CHANNEL AVULSION RISK. RESTORATION WORK WILL EXCAVATE ORPHANED ROAD GRADE (AND DEPOSITED STREAM BED MATERIAL) FROM STREAM BED, AND PLACE MATERIAL TO MIMIC NATURAL STREAM BANK. CURRENT GRADIENT WITHIN WORK AREA AVERAGES 17%. FINISHED STREAM BED WILL AVERAGE 24% WITHIN WORK AREA. RESTORATION WILL REQUIRE MOVING UP TO 80 CUBIC YARDS FROM STREAM CHANNEL TO BANK.

- IN-STREAM WORK WILL OCCUR BETWEEN JULY 1 AND OCTOBER 1
- AVERAGE CBW ESTIMATE: 21' BASED ON 18 MEASUREMENTS
- AVERAGE CHANNEL GRADIENT: 26% IN A 1030' REACH
- LANDOWNER: WA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES
- LOCATION:
  MY-RRG15 ORPHANED GRADE
  SE 1/4 NW1/4 NE1/4 Sec 3, T27N R09E
  N47.8611 W121.6356

CONTRACT # 30-100161
PROJECT MIDDLE MAY
SHEET 82 OF 84
STREAM BANK RESTORATION DETAIL
MY-RRG15 ORPHANED ROAD GRADE STATION 30+60 TO 31+40

PLAN VIEW

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF A DNR GEOLOGIST AND WDIFW, EXCAVATE UP TO 80 CUBIC YARDS OF MATERIAL FROM THE ORPHANED GRADE ROAD PRISM WITHIN THE STREAM CHANNEL. FINISHED STREAM GRADIENT SHOULD AVERAGE 2%. FINISHED BANKS SHALL BE LAYERED BACK AT NO STEEPER THAN 2:1. PLACE AND SMOOTH REMOVED MATERIAL IN ALIGNMENT WITH THE NATURAL BANK TO PREVENT CHANNEL EROSION INTO THE ORPHANED GRADE.

SECTION PROFILE
(10X VERTICAL PROFILE)

EXISTING GROUND
EXCAVATE

ORPHANED ROAD
SURFACE ELEVATION

SCALE IN FEET

3 CONTROL INTERVAL

2817340

2817340
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>DOCUMENT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2020</td>
<td>Pg. 2 slope form</td>
<td>Replaced page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DOCUMENT</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2020</td>
<td>Pg. 2 slope form</td>
<td>Replaced page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2020</td>
<td>Activity map</td>
<td>Replaced map - #3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Memo

To:        Forest Practices

From:      Theresa Klepl  T. Klepl

Date:      March 2, 2020

Subject:   Middle May Forest Practices Activity Map – addition of CMZ to Map as requested by Forest Practices Forester

The CMZ information has been added to a Forest Practices Activity Map (Section 3 of Township 27 North, Range 9 East) per the request of Steve Haung, Forest Practices Forester. This information was included on the respective Forest Practices Slope Stability Map.

Thank you,
Theresa Klepl
March 6, 2020

Jay Guthrie  
Acting Region Manager, Northwest Region  
919 North Township St  
Sedro Woolley, WA 98284

RE: Waiving 30 day approval for Middle May FPA 2817340

Dear Mr. Guthrie,

On February 7, 2020, DNR-regulatory received FPA No. 2817340 for the "Middle May" proposal. As the applicant for the proposal, DNR-proprietary agrees to waive the 30-day time period under RCW 76.09.050(1)(Class IV), RCW 76.09.050(5), and WAC 222-12-030(4) to provide adequate time to consider the comments raised during the SEPA comment period. The current decision date for FPA No. 2817340 is March 8, 2020. DNR-proprietary agrees to extend the 30-day decision period no longer than April 10, 2020.

Sincerely,

[Signature]
Allen McGuire  
Cascade District Manager
Forest Practices Application/Notification
Notice of Decision

Decision
[ ] Notification  Operations shall not begin before the effective date.
[x] Approved  This Forest Practices Application is subject to the conditions listed below.
[ ] Disapproved  This Forest Practices Application is disapproved for the reasons listed below.
[ ] Closed  Applicant has withdrawn FPA/N.

FPA/N Classification
[ ] Class II  [ ] Class III  [ ] Class IVG  [ ] Class IVS

Number of Years Granted on Multi-Year Request
[ ] 4 years  [ ] 5 years

Conditions on Approval / Reasons for Disapproval
Office and/or on site meeting with DNR Forest Practice Forester will be required prior to start of road abandonment of MY-12.

FOR YOUR INFORMATION:
Please notify DNR Northwest Region Office (360-856-3500) 48 business hours before commencing timber harvest operations.
Please provide the application number and legal description for your operation.

Issued By:  Steven Huang  Region:  Northwest
Title:  Skykomish Forest Practice Forester  Date:  4/2/2020
Copies to:  [x] Landowner, Timber Owner and Operator.
Issued in person:  [x] Landowner  [ ] Timber Owner  [ ] Operator  By:  OLE
**Appeal Information**

You have thirty (30) days to appeal this Decision and any related State Environmental Policy Act determinations to the Pollution Control Hearings Board in writing at the following addresses:

Physical address: 1111 Israel Rd. SW, Ste 301, Tumwater, WA 98501
Mailing address: P.O. BOX 40903, OLYMPIA, WA 98504-0903

Information regarding the Pollution Control Hearings Board can be found at: [http://www.eluho.wa.gov/](http://www.eluho.wa.gov/)

At the same time you file an appeal with the Pollution Control Hearings Board, also send a copy of the appeal to the Department of Natural Resources’ region office and the Office of the Attorney General at the following addresses:

Office of the Attorney General
Natural Resources Division
1125 Washington Street SE
PO Box 40100
Olympia, WA 98504-0100

Department Of Natural Resources
Northwest Region
And
919 N Township St
Sedro-Woolley WA 98284

**Other Applicable Laws**

Operating as described in this application/notification does not ensure compliance with the Endangered Species Act, or other federal, state, or local laws.

**Transfer of Forest Practices Application/Notification (WAC 222-20-010)**

Use the “Notice of Transfer of Approved Forest Practices Application/Notification” form. This form is available at region offices and on the Forest Practices website: [http://www.dnr.wa.gov/businesspermits/forestpractices](http://www.dnr.wa.gov/businesspermits/forestpractices).

Notify DNR of new Operators within 48 hours.

**Continuing Forest Land Obligations (RCW 76.09.060, RCW 76.09.070, RCW 76.09.390, and WAC 222-20-055)**

Obligations include reforestation, road maintenance and abandonment plans, conversions of forest land to non-forestry use and/or harvest strategies on perennial non-fish habitat (Type Np) waters in Eastern Washington.

Before the sale or transfer of land or perpetual timber rights subject to continuing forest land obligations, the seller must notify the buyer of such an obligation on a form titled “Notice of Continuing Forest Land Obligation”. The seller and buyer must both sign the “Notice of Continuing Forest Land Obligation” form and send it to the DNR Region Office for retention. This form is available at DNR region offices.

If the seller fails to notify the buyer about the continuing forest land obligation, the seller must pay the buyer’s costs related to continuing forest land obligations, including all legal costs and reasonable attorneys’ fees incurred by the buyer in enforcing the continuing forest land obligation against the seller.

Failure by the seller to send the required notice to the DNR at the time of sale will be prima facie evidence in an action by the buyer against the seller for costs related to the continuing forest land obligation prior to sale.

**DNR affidavit of mailing:**

On this day ________________, I placed in the United States mail at ________________, WA, (date) (post office location) postage paid, a true and accurate copy of this document. Notice of Decision FPA # ________________

__________________________________________  __________________________________________
(Printed name)  (Signature)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>DOCUMENT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2020</td>
<td>Pg. 2 slope form</td>
<td>Replaced page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/2/2020</td>
<td>Activity Map</td>
<td>Replaced map, size 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/22/2020</td>
<td>Transfer Form</td>
<td>Change of Operator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Forest Practices Application/Notification

NOTICE OF TRANSFER

I/we transfer my/our rights, privileges, and obligations under this approved Forest Practices Application or Notification. I/we affirm that the information contained below is true and agree to comply with the rules authorized by the Forest Practices Act and be bound by all conditions on the approved application or notification.

FPA/N Number: 2817340

Section(s): 03, 04, 12, 33, 34

Township: 27, 28N

Range: 09E

Original Landowner (Signature): [Signature]

Original Landowner (Printed): COURTNEY COLEMAN

Date: 12/18/2020

New Operator – Complete this section only if you are:

- [ ] Changing an operator for:
- [ ] Adding an operator for:

- [ ] Timber harvest
- [ ] Aerial spray

Legal Name of New Operator: (Print) SIERRA PACIFIC INDUSTRIES

Phone: 360-424-7619

Email:

New Operator Signature: [Signature]

Date: 12/3/2020

New Landowner – Complete this section only if you are transferring your FPA to a new landowner

- [ ] No
- [ ] Yes Are you a small forest landowner per RCW 76.09.450 (if yes, continue to question below)

- [ ] No
- [ ] Yes Is your entire proposed harvest area on a single contiguous ownership consisting of one or more parcel(s)?

Legal Name of New Landowner: (Print)

Mailing Address:

14353 MCFARLAND ROAD
MOUNT VERNON, WA 98273

Phone:

Email:

New Landowner Signature:

Date:

New Timber Owner – Complete this section only if you are transferring your timber rights

Legal Name of Timber Owner: (Print) SIERRA PACIFIC INDUSTRIES

Mailing Address:

14353 MCFARLAND ROAD
MOUNT VERNON, WA 98273

Phone: 360-424-7619

Email:

Forest Tax Reporting Account Number: (Contact Dept. of Revenue at: 1-800-548-8829)

800 059 489

New Timber Owner Signature: [Signature]

Date: 12/3/2020

Received by: [Signature]

(DNR Forest Practices Staff Signature) 11/01/2017

Date: 12/22/20
Request to Amend
Forest Practices Application/Notification

DNR's Decision

Decision

☑ Approved  This request for an amendment is approved and subject to the conditions listed below

☐ Disapproved  This request for an amendment is disapproved for the reasons listed below

Conditions on Approval/Reasons for Disapproval
No additional conditions

Appeal Information  (RCW 76.09.090(3), WAC 222-46-030(4), and WAC 332-08-215(3))

The Landowner, Timber Owner, or Operator has 15 calendar days from the Date of Service to request a Brief Adjudicative Proceeding for this amendment which is a Notice to Comply for an authorized deviation. Appeal requests must:
• Be in writing
• Include signature(s)
• Include the factual basis for the appeal and the issue to be adjudicated
• Sent to the Region Office at 919 N Township St, Sedro-Woolley, WA 98284
• With a copy sent to the Department of Natural Resources, Forest Practices Division, PO Box 47012, Olympia, WA 98504-7012

Issued By: Steven Huang  Title: Skykomish Forest Practice Forester

Copies Sent To: Landowner (via US Mail), Timber Owner (via US Mail), Operator (via US Mail), WDFW, ECY, Affected Indian Tribes, LGE, other
DNR affidavit of mailing:

On this day 1/20/2021, I placed in the United States mail at Sedro-Woolley, WA, postage paid, a true and accurate copy of this Amendment Request Notice of Decision for FPA # 2817340.

Ada Schmidt

(Signed)
Request to Amend Forest Practices Application/Notification

Use this to request an amendment to an approved Western Washington, Eastern Washington, or Aerial Chemical Applications/Notifications

TYPE OR PRINT IN INK:

1. Landowner, Timber Owner, and Operator Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal Name of LANDOWNER</th>
<th>Legal Name of TIMBER OWNER</th>
<th>Legal Name of OPERATOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Department of Natural Resources</td>
<td>Sierra Pacific Industries</td>
<td>ALRT Corp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mailing Address:
919 N. Township Street

Mailing Address:
14353 McFarland Road

Mailing Address:
4040 Mt Baker Highway

City, State, Zip
Sedro-Woolley, WA 98284

City, State, Zip
Mount Vernon, WA 98273

City, State, Zip
Everson, WA 98247

Phone (360) 856-3500

Phone (360) 424-7619

Phone (360) 592-5300

Email: EJacoby@spi-ind.com

2. Approved FPA/N Number 2817340

3. Describe the proposed amendment to the original FPA/N. You can attach revised pages of an FPA/N, or give specific details. Include a new Activity Map if you are proposing any changes to the original.

We propose to add an additional rock source located along the MY-ML. We would like to enlarge the harvest boundary as depicted on the map to facilitate a new rock pit. There are no water crossings associated with the new proposal, and the new proposal lies outside of any RMZ or WMZ area. The proposed pit is flagged with lime-glo and pink ribbon, and is approximately 1 acre in size.

4. I affirm that the information contained herein is true, and understand that this proposed forest practice is subject to the Forest Practices Act and Rules, as well as all other federal, state or local regulations. Compliance with the Forest Practices Act and Rules does not ensure compliance with the Endangered Species Act or other federal, state or local laws. I understand this amendment is a request for a Notice to Comply for an authorized deviation as described in WAC 222-20-060.

5. [Signature]

Landowner's Signature: Matt Fisher

Date: 1/15/2021

QQ-B6W (Revised 12/22/08)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DATE</th>
<th>DOCUMENT</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/28/2020</td>
<td>Pg. 2 slope form</td>
<td>Replaced page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-2-2020</td>
<td>Activity map</td>
<td>Replaced map - See 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/22/20</td>
<td>Transfer Form</td>
<td>Change of Operator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/4/21</td>
<td>Transfer Form</td>
<td>Add an Operator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Forest Practices Application/Notification**

**NOTICE OF TRANSFER**

I/we transfer my/our rights, privileges, and obligations under this approved Forest Practices Application or Notification. I/we affirm that the information contained below is true and agree to comply with the rules authorized by the Forest Practices Act and be bound by all conditions on the approved application or notification.

**Middle May 105161**

FPA/N Number: 2817340  
Section(s): 3 & 4 / 33 & 34  
Township: 27 / 28  
Range: 9E

**Original Landowner (Signature):**

**Original Landowner (Printed):** COURTNEY COLEMAN  
Date: 1/15/2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Operator – Complete this section only if you are:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legal Name of New Operator: (Print)**  
ALRT Corporation  
Phone: (360) 592-5300  
Email: bill@alrtcorp.com

**Mailing Address:**  
4040 Mt. Baker Highway  
Everson, WA 98247

**New Operator Signature:**  
Date: 1/13/2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Landowner – Complete this section only if you are transferring your FPA to a new landowner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Legal Name of New Landowner: (Print)**  
Mailing Address:

| Phone: |
| Email: |

**New Landowner Signature:**  
Date:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>New Timber Owner – Complete this section only if you are transferring your timber rights</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Legal Name of Timber Owner: (Print)  
Mailing Address: |

| Phone: |
| Email: |

**Forest Tax Reporting Account Number: (Contact Dept. of Revenue at: 1-800-548-8829)**

**New Timber Owner Signature:**  
Date: 2/4/2021

四方 Received by:  
Date: 2/4/2021

(DNR Forest Practices Staff Signature) 1/11/2017